

29.1.59



# The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

No. 107] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, OCTOBER 31, 1958/KARTIKA 9, 1880

---

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

### PUBLIC NOTICE

#### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 31st October, 1958*

SUBJECT.—*Import Policy for October, 1958—March, 1959.*

**No. 86-ITC(PN)/58.**—The import policy and procedure for the October, 1958—March, 1959 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the Policy, due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 30th August, 1958, and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

### SECTION I

## The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will be applied, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own

typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There had been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in September 1958, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Form of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, there are the following 9 Regional licensing authorities:—

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports,  
4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the

States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.
- (iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra".
- (iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v—vii) below :
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Manglore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
- (vi) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.
- (vii) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—  
Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur.
- (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shahjehan Road, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.
- (ix) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla with jurisdiction over Kutch.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz.. (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

#### A Dollar Area:

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada.

- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

9. **Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 7

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—  
Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for  
every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000  
subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI—Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

**10. Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively.

**11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

**12. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

**13. Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—1st December, 1958.

Actual Users—31st December, 1958.

All others—31st December, 1958.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

Firms which have undergone changes in constitution should also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date(s) making a cross reference to their application for transfer of quota rights. In such cases applications for licences will, however, be considered only after orders on their case regarding transfer of quota rights are passed.

**14. Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licence No. LIV is valid for shipments upto 31st December, 1958.

Open General Licence No. IV which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions, (ii) bona fide samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (iii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

**15. Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

**16. Basic period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota is from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it had been curtailed to 31st March 1951 only. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58 in the case of a large number of other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book. In respect of items which were covered by Open General licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September 1956 and which have now been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

- (i) in the case of any such items included in list E of Appendix IX the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57; and
- (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item/(s) was/were included in the said OGLs the basic period will be from 1945-46 to 1955-56.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1957-58 as the case may be.

18. **Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced.

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.

20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should hence-forward be made separately.

22. **Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;

- (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/ triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th November 1958. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th March 1959 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for October 1958—March 1959 period.

**25. Established importers having more than one office in India.—** The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India

to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicant is a separate entity or a branch the following will be the criteria to decide that the firms are Branch and Head Office—

- (i) The firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly, i.e. have a common I.V.C. No.
- (ii) The firms are assessed to Income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades                       | .. 277-IV. |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass                     | .. 244-IV. |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers | .. 245-IV. |

4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware ... 248-IV.  
 5. Cycles ... 300-IV.  
 6. Motor vehicle parts ... 293, 295 and 297-IV.

28. The licences for these items for the October 1958—March 1959 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.

**29. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II  
 (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.  
 (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.  
 (c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.  
 (d) Flourescent tubes.  
 (e) Motor Car lamps (Auto bulbs).  
 (f) Other lamps.  
 (B) Electric bulbs for torches ... 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV.
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium ... 268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes ... 321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes ... 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms ... 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles ... 394-IV.
8. Cycle parts ... \*1-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware ... 275-IV.

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents as evidence of past imports.

It has been represented that the information required ~~vide~~ columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952 should be dispensed with, as the applicants experience difficulty in giving details of the licences secured by them since January 1950 and the imports effected against them. This has been considered and it has been decided that the information required ~~vide~~ columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to Public Notice No. 45-ITC(PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952, need not be supplied by the applicants for Quota Registration Certificates, in future.

**30. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

**31.** All soft currency area licences issued for the period October 1958—March 1959 will be valid for imports from dollar area up to 50 per cent. (or any higher percentage provided for dollar utilization in the remarks column of Section II), of the face value of such licences or Rs. 5,000 whichever is more. Licences with a face value of less than Rs. 5,000 will be permitted to be utilized to the full extent for imports from the dollar area. Importers desiring to utilise a higher proportion of these licences for imports from dollar area may apply to the Licensing Authority concerned stating the grounds for their request and furnishing particulars of the comparative c.i.f. prices of the commodities from the two areas.

**32. Quotas upto which Licences will not be issued.**—Quota/Additional licences to established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed, falls below the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of the article as given in Section II	The value of past imports up to which no quota licence will be granted
(i) 25% or less	Rs. 100/-
(ii) Over 25%	Rs. 200/-

**33. Minimum value of licences.**—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 32 above the Minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

Quota percentage	Value of licences to be granted
	Rs.
20% or less . . . . .	500
Over 20% and upto and including 40% . . . . .	750
Over 40% . . . . .	1,000

### ACTUAL USERS

**34. Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period October 1958—March 1959. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

**35 Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

**36.** Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned—i.e. the Industrial Adviser (Engineering), in the case of firms borne on the registers of the

Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development Wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. Requests for increase in the quantity or value of the licence or for any addition in the items licensed should also be routed through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

It should be noted that all Industrial units licensed under the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951 are automatically registered for the particular industry with the Industrial Advisers. Such units should in respect of Stores required for that industry, apply for Import licences in the manner indicated above and they, should not apply for essentiality certificate to any other certifying authority.

The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Dev. Wing) are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is, therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Dev. Wing will refuse to entertain such applications. The applicants should also enclose 10 copies of the list showing the details of items sought to be imported together with their value, quantity and ITC classification with the application.

It has come to notice that Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers submit their applications for import licences to the Industrial Advisers just before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications. This is done presumably on the understanding that the more the stock of raw materials is depleted the larger will be the quantity to which the applicant will be entitled. This is not, however, correct. On the other hand, the above practice results in the rush of applications at the last stage and hampers the progress of disposal. It is hereby clarified that the Industrial Advisers will take into consideration only the stock expected to be held with the applicant in the middle of the licensing period irrespective of the date of application. Actual Users are, therefore, advised that they should not delay the submission of their applications and all applications should preferably be made in the beginning of the licensing period, giving the stock of the raw materials held at the time of the application.

**37. Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement

given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Controller, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry;

- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam for the requirements of coir industry;
- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industries/Shipping Companies; and
- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, New Delhi, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry.
- (q) Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, for the requirements of Jute Industry.

38. It has been noticed that in a large number of cases the disposal of Actual Users applications for import licences for raw materials, or plant and machinery/equipment is delayed as no prior reference is made by applicants to indigenous producers to check up the indigenous availability of the articles applied for. Therefore, in order to facilitate expeditious disposal of applications, all applicants seeking import of either capital goods or other stores for industrial projects should ensure that their requirements cannot be met from the firms whose names are given in the Handbooks of Indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing. Factual evidence indicating the inability of such manufacturers to meet the applicants requirements should also be attached to the application.

39. The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. In the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual Users licences granted to them against earlier periods, licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market, the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange.

**40.** Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against imports through established channels.

**41.** It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

**42.** Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

**43.** It has been experienced that Actual Users do not oftentimes furnish complete information/data regarding:

- (i) stocks held on the date of the application,
- (ii) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
- (iii) their actual imports of the articles applied for during 1955-56 and 1956-57 against A.U. licences granted to them in the past,
- (iv) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,

- (v) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (vi) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries Development Regulation Act and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing. If so, the Licence No. may be quoted,
- (vii) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof (wherever possible evidence should be furnished).

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

44. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

45. Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix XLIII will continue to be operative during this period.

46. In the past, non-scheduled Actual Users (i.e. those not borne on the books of the Development Wing) were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Development Wing should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

47. Actual User applications from Small Scale Industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered *ad hoc* by the Licensing Authorities at the ports. To

assist such industries, the forms of essentiality certificates to be granted by the State Director of Industries concerned have been simplified and are reproduced in Appendix XLIV.

Actual User applications in the prescribed form and manner duly supported by an essentiality certificate from the State Director of Industries, may be made direct to the Licensing Authorities at the ports and not through the Dev. Commissioner or his regional Representatives as hitherto.

48. The forms of essentiality certificate reproduced in Appendix XLIV would be used in the case of Small-Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. one lakh. In this essentiality certificate, the first five items will have to be filled up when the total value of imports involved does not exceed Rs. 25,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 25,000 and is below Rs. 1,00,000, the complete form will have to be filled up by the State Director of Industries concerned. In cases where the requirements of Small-Scale Industries exceed Rs. one lakh, the form of essentiality certificate adopted by the large scale A.U.s. as appended to form 'B' in Appendix VI will be used.

49. Licences will be granted for small values against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their bare minimum requirements. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown or open to A.U. licensing in Section II of the book, but applications for other items specially recommended by the Director of Industries will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

50. **Consumers' Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

This concession was continued during January-June, 1957, October 1957—March 1958 and April—September 1958 periods subject to certain alterations and will be continued during October 1958—March 1959 period. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 31st December, 1958. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. Kindly see instructions in Appendix XLI also.

51. **Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No IB/III); etc., etc.

**IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS**

52. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

53. Applications for import licences for Capital Goods will be considered in three broad categories. These are:—

- A. Import licences against long-term overseas investment;
- B. Import licences against medium-term credits; and
- C. Import licences authorising cash payment.

54. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are needed for setting up new projects or for making major additions to existing ones, will be considered only if no remittance of foreign exchange to pay for them will arise during the next five years or so. This means that the value should be covered by fresh foreign long term equity or loan investment. The only exception to this general rule will be where the import of the equipment is covered by any special arrangements which the Government of India might have entered into with particular countries and sources of supply e.g., the arrangement recently concluded with the Export-Import Bank in the United States (*vide Appendix XLIX*), the projects which can be financed out of the Development Loan Fund of the United States, and special payments arrangements in respect of which separate Public Notices have already been issued or will be issued shortly.

55. When the outlay on imported plant and equipment is relatively small and is likely to be covered by savings or earnings as a result of the implementation of the scheme within a period of three years, it will be possible to consider applications for import licences against medium term credits such as is normally offered by suppliers overseas. It is, however, important to remember that whether a case will or will not be approved under this category, will depend upon a careful scrutiny of the import saving or exchange earning potential of the project and the nett outflow of foreign exchange which it would entail prior to the stage from which the project will be able to earn or save foreign exchange necessary for meeting the payments due for it. It will, therefore, be necessary for intending importers to apply for a letter of authority to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/Jt. CCI & E., Bombay/Calcutta covering the following points:—

- (i) Whether or not a licence is held under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951;
- (ii) The value of the equipment to be imported, and the kind of payment terms the firm proposes to negotiate for;
- (iii) The country or countries from which the equipment is likely to be procured;

- (iv) Whether the equipment proposed to be imported is the entire requirement for the completion of the scheme, and if not, the value of the balance of equipment that will be required later; and
- (v) The date by which shipments are expected to be completed, and the saving or earning of exchange expected in each half-year, after deducting the value of any raw materials that may require to be imported.

56. If the proposal is approved, a Letter of Authority will be issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports New Delhi/Jt. CCI & E., Bombay/Calcutta indicating the kind of payment terms which will be acceptable and for which the firm may thereupon start negotiations. It is important that no negotiations with overseas suppliers should be entered into without obtaining such a letter from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. If an applicant is able to secure the terms set out in the Letter of Authority within three months of the date of issue of the Letter of Authority, he can apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports for the necessary licence.

57. The following types of applications will be considered under category C above for grant of import licences:—

- (i) where the equipment is needed for maintenance and replacement purposes, and the amount involved is not large; and
- (ii) where the equipment is needed for balancing purposes and the value involved is small or negligible having regard to the total size of the project, the extent of indigenous machinery to be used and the quantities already covered by import licences.

Licensing under category C will be subject to a monetary ceiling.

58. The categories and procedure indicated above will apply also to licensing of electrical generation, transmission and distribution items accepted by Government as integral parts of an industrial project.

59. Intending importers of goods of other kinds under the Heavy Electrical Plant Scheme who wish to negotiate for medium-term credits should also write to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Jt. CCI & E., Bombay/Calcutta giving full details and requesting issue of Letters of Authority to negotiate with overseas suppliers.

60. Licences in respect of Capital Goods covered by deferred payment terms will be made valid for a period adequate to cover the last shipment.

61. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for

textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period October 1958—March 1959. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

62. Similarly, till 31st December, 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made on the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January, 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed. Applications from Coal Mining and Tea Industry should also be submitted to the Jt CCI (Capital Goods), Calcutta.

63. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

64. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant should be submitted on or before the 31st December 1958.

65. Grant of licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

66. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

67. **Period of validity of licence.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

68. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. Requests for revalidation of licences should be made within the validity period of the licence.

69. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences other than those against deferred payment arrangements are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. Requests in this behalf should be addressed to the licensing authority who issued the licence within the initial period of their validity. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

70. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

71. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing

authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

73. **Validity of small licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licence for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to quota/*Ad hoc* licences granted to Established Importers only.

#### TRANSFER OR DIVISION OF QUOTAS

74. Established Importers are granted licences on the basis of their past imports. Such licences are granted on the presupposition that no change has taken place in the constitution or the name of the applicant firm. When a change has occurred in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business has changed hands, the reconstituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of quota rights in its favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, or the licensing authority concerned in cases covered by paras. 78(a) (iv), 78(a) (v) and 79(ii) below.

75. No transfer of quota rights is involved in the following cases:—

- (i) Changes in the constitution of a firm claiming licences as actual users only.
- (ii) Change of directors or shareholders in a Public or Private Ltd. Co.

76. Transfer of quota rights will not be granted in the following cases:—

- (i) Where a firm is dissolved or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business etc.
- (ii) Where a firm is declared to be insolvent or being a limited company is wound up, and no arrangement has been made for transfer of its business etc.

77. The expression 'firm' used herein means owner of the business, whether an individual or a partnership or an Undivided Hindu Family or a Corporate body like a public or private limited company.

78. The following are the general principles followed in regard to transfer of quota rights:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights:*—

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it as its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferor firm.
- (ii) Where a firm consists of several partners and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partner(s) or admission of new partner(s), the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name or any other name and taking over all its assets and liabilities will be granted the quota rights of the original firm. In the event of change of name, it should be provided in the agreement that the old name will not be used for purposes of import/export trade by either of parties, *viz.*, the outgoing and the continuing partners.
- (iii) Where a sole proprietor dies the quota rights will be transferred to his legal heirs.
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.
- (v) Where a Private Ltd., Co., is changed into a public one and *vice versa*, the quota rights will be transferred to the new name.

(b) *Division of quota rights:*—

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets, and liabilities and its goodwill is taken over by one or some of the partners, or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective shares in the quota rights according to the provision in the agreement.

79. **Registration of Documents:**

Documents which contain partnership agreements or provide for dissolution of partnership or for transfer of business shall be consi-

dered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights only if they have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908. The condition will be relaxed:—

- (i) where a deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/52, dated 28th February 1952; and
- (ii) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s), daughter(s) as partner(s), and where any member of the partnership so constituted retires.

Registration of documents sometime takes a long time. To avoid hardship to the trade copies of the said documents, if filed for registration, will be considered if they are certified as true copies of the documents lodged for registration by any advocate, pleader, solicitor, or a J.P. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced alongwith the certified copies of the documents. In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

80. Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents in addition to any other evidence which they may like, or may be required to furnish in support of their case:—

- (a) Documentary evidence to be produced under paras. 78(a) (i) and (ii).

Changes in the constitution of the firm may have taken place due to:—

- (i) Admission of a partner.
- (ii) Retirement of a partner
- (iii) Death of a partner
- (iv) Transfer of business by one person to another.

All deeds evidencing any of the above events since the commencement of business or 1st April, 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights, whichever is later, should be produced.

The deeds produced should show clearly that the applicant is a full successor to the business either from its commencement or from 1st April 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later, and that every person other than the applicant who was connected with the business since the above date has relinquished his claim to quota rights. Where there has been a death of any person connected with the business since the above date, an affidavit should be produced showing relinquishment by the heirs either according to the will or, if there is no will, by the natural heirs. A certified true copy of the will, if any, as proved in a court will also be necessary in such a case. Where there is transfer of business by one person to another, the deed of transfer—by whatever name called, should be signed by both the transferor and the transferee and should provide in clear terms for transfer of the entire assets, liabilities and good-will of the transferor.

Subject to the exceptions mentioned in para. 79, all deeds which evidence the changes in the constitution of the firm after 28th February 1952 must have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908 in order to be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights.

The other documents required to be produced are:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both firms, *i.e.*, the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
- (ii) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claims for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
- (iii) In the case of partnership concerns—extracts from the register of firms under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 showing all the changes in the firm and particulars of branches etc., since 1st April 1945, or the commencement of the original firm, or the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later.
- (iv) Where the transfer is made to a limited company a certificate of incorporation under the Companies Act of that company, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) Under Para. 78(a) (iii).
  - (i) Death Certificate in respect of the deceased.
  - (ii) Where the deceased has left a will, a copy of the will as proved in Court.
  - (iii) Where there is no will an affidavit from all the legal heirs of the deceased (in case of minors through their guardians) on an adequately stamped paper sworn in before a first class magistrate or an oath commissioner to the effect that they are the only legal heirs of the deceased and that they have taken over the entire outgoing business goodwill etc. In case any of the heirs has relinquished his rights in favour of others an affidavit from him stating so in clear terms.
  - (iv) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, *i.e.*, the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name of proprietor(s), particulars of branches etc.
  - (v) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections

against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

- (vi) Where the heirs enter into partnership, the deed of partnership so constituted.

(c) *Under paragraph 78(a) (iv).*

- (i) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of firm, name(s) of proprietor/Partners particular of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—

- (a) There has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (b) they have ceased to function in the old name and will not do so in future; and
- (c) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.

- (ii) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) of the firm under the old name and also under the new name indicating *inter alia* their constitution, proprietor/Partners particulars of branches etc.

- (iii) Cutting of advertisements from the newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights to the new name and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(d) *Under Para. 78(a) (v).*

- (a) Incorporation Certificate, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) An affidavit from the Managing Director of the company on adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first Class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that the company has changed from a private/public limited to a public/private limited company and that it will not claim quota rights in the old name.
- (c) Usual advertisement cuttings in two Newspapers and Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in the old and new names.

(e) *Under Para. 78(b).*

- (i) All documents required under para. 78(a) (i) and (ii);
- (ii) Final deed of dissolution of partnership;
- (iii) Affidavit of all claimants to quota rights on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that they will choose a common basic year for calculation of quotas of similar items.

## (f) Under para. 79(ii).

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e. the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of partners/proprietor/Director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
- (ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English/Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer of quota rights to be sent to the CCI&E, New Delhi, or the Licensing authority, as the case may be, within the three weeks from the date of publication.
- (iii) An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that they have taken over the entire business of outgoing proprietary concern together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill
- (iv) An affidavit from the proprietor of the outgoing firm to the effect that he has relinquished all his rights in favour of the outgoing firm and he will not henceforward claim import/export licences as Established Importer/Exporter from any licensing authority on the basis of past imports/exports of the outgoing firm.

81. The applicants should produce a certified copy of the deed or deeds for record in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/licensing authority concerned. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly certified by an advocate or pleader, to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

82. Applications for transfer/division of quota rights will not be entertained unless they are accompanied by all the documents complete in all respects.

83. Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm, it is not entitled to a licence unless there is a transfer of quota rights in favour of the new firm.

With a view to avoiding hardship to the firms which have undergone changes in their constitution and whose requests for transfer of quota rights are under consideration, it has been decided that interim relief may be allowed in deserving cases by granting anticipatory quota licences. Such relief will not be allowed in cases of "sales of firms", "division of quota" and in other cases where the Licensing authority does not deem it proper to allow the concession. The grant of interim relief will be confined to one licensing period only.

**APPEALS**

84. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs.

85. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within 30 days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals lying). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained.

86. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a pro-forma giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (1) | Name and address of the applicant.   |
| (2) | Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.                           |
| (3) | Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.                     |
| (4) | Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.         |
| (5) | Brief description of the goods.  |
| (6) | Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. |
| (7) | A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.                               |

87. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.

## (ii) Copy of the original application.

- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

88. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Vizagapatnam/Pondicherry and the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot should also be endorsed to the Controllers at Vizagapatnam/Pondicherry and the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

**BREACHES OF REGULATIONS**

89. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.

- 
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
  - (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
  - (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the Import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
  - (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Directors of Industries.
  - (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity viz., established importers, actual user and Newcomer.
  - (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
  - (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
  - (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
  - (xix) Other corrupt or 'fraudulent practices.

#### **IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM**

90. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Bill 1956 received the President's assent on 28th December, 1956 and is expected to be brought into force early in 1958. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

**91. Issue of letters of authority:—**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix XLVII. This supercedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licence for the following reasons:—
  - (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
  - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports un-economical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

**92. Remittances against import licences.**—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover **any** commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

---

---

**SECTION II**  
**The Policy Statement**

---

---

## SECTION II

### *The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period October, 1958—March, 1959. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.
4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
- (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New-Delhi.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Cochin, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam and Ass't Controller of Imports & Exports, Kandla.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.
(b)	Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
(c)	Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.
(d)	Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
(e)	Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.
(f)	For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
5.	Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.
(a)	The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
(b)	The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.
6.	Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I</b>					
1 Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.			Nil.		
2 Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .			Nil.		
3 Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .			Nil.		
4 Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications for import of this item for experimental work relating to the production of high speed steel will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	
5 Ferro-Titanium . . . . .			Nil.		
6 Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .			Nil.		
7 Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium) . . .			Nil.		
8 Ferro-Selinium . . . . .			Nil.		
9 Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.	
10 Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I</i> — <i>contd.</i>					
<b>II Refined Ferro-Manganese :</b>					
11	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	A. U. applications should be made only to the Jt. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta who will consider them in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
12	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	..	Nil.		
13	Silico-Manganese . . . . .	..	Nil.		
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .	..	Nil.		
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .	..	Nil.		
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Cal.	7½% <sup>1</sup>	Six months	Actual User applications for items not indigenously available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from Scheduled industries borne on the books of the Dev. Wing will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof	Cal.	10%	Nine months	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof.

							(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.		Cal.	25%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes upto 2½" O. D.		
(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .	..		Nil		(ii) A. U. applications for import of this item not manufactured indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.		
(c) Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	Cal.	25%	Six months.	A. U.			
(d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Cal.	15%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A, Class B or Class C or equivalent specification pipes of $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" nominal bore.			
					(ii) A.U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.		
(e) Mechanical tubing (welded)	. . . . .	Cal.	12½%	Six months.	A. U.		
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	. . . . .	Cal.	25%	Six months.			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I</i> — <i>contd.</i>					
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . Cal.		Nil	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
17 (iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	
17 (iv)	(a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . Cal.		12½%	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) flanges of all sizes ; (b) Elbows, Tees, Sockets to 3" including Reducers. (c) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts of sizes 1" and below. (d) Bends
	(b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . Cal.		25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . Cal.		25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . Cal.		25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.	10%	Six months	NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 20 | Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof. | Nil.  |
| 22 | Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.   |   |
|    | (a) Machine Screws . . . . .   | (a) Nil.  |
|    | (b) Others . . . . .   | Port . . . . .<br>(b) 5% Six months.  |
|    |  | 1. Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of items falling under S. No. 22 (a).<br>2. Upto another 10% of the face value of quota licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of only the special types of machine screws mentioned below :—   |
|    |  | (i) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket head cap screws.<br>(ii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket set screws of different types of points.<br>(iii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile countersunk head screws.<br>(iv) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile shoulder screws.<br>(v) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile pressure plug.<br>(vi) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile square head screws.<br>(vii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile tee bolts. |

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I*—contd.

- 3. Quota licences for this sub-item will be valid for import of only specialised bolts and nuts like bright bolts and nuts, auto bolts and nuts and specialised heads of bolts like recessed head bolts. Applicants should indicate the specialised bolts and nuts intended to be imported in their applications for quota licences.
- 4. Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by this sub-item and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

## 24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets:

- |                                 |       |                     |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| (a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . . | Ports | (a) 10% Six months. |
| (b) Tinmen's rivets . . . . .   |       | (b) Nil             |
| (c) Others . . . . .            |       | (c) Nil.            |

25	Iron and steel roofing nails, k. k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, closet nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.							
	(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . . . .				(a) Nil			
	(b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e. wire nails) . . . . .				(b) Nil			
	(c) Deleted.							
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports			(d) 10%	Six months.		
							(d) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than :—	
							(i) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications of the following types :—	
							(1) Single coil square section spring washers,	
							(2) Single coil flat section spring washers,	
							(3) Single coil grader section spring washers, and	
							(4) Double coil flat section spring washers ;	
							(ii) Lock washers all sorts.	
28	Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .							
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	Cal.			Nil. 30%	Six months.		
							(i) A. U. Actual user applications will be considered from essential users like collieries on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	
							(ii) Up to 2% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of earth wire (stranded) falling under S. No. 55(i)/I.	
30	Iron and steel-barbed wire . . . . .				Nil	..	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6	
<b>PART I—contd.</b>					
35	Iron and Steel wire netting.				
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts . . . (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).				
	(b) Stainless steel wire netting . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications from Tea Gar- dens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.
					(ii) A. U. Applications from Chemical and Pharmaceutical laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the Jt. C.C.I&E., Calcutta.
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.			Nil.	
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery!			Nil.	
	(a) Wire chain link fencing . . . (b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper- coated stapling wire galvanised or black (exclud- ing machine staples).		Nil.		
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following namely:— (i) Machine tacks (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).	Port	Nil.	(c) 12½% Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of—
	(iii) Plugs tips flange, (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes, (v) Slugging wire, (vi) Rand and tacking wire, (vii) Milled tacking wire, (viii) Screwing wire.				L. Rivets for shoes.
					2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates. 3. Nails for fixing rubber. 4. Buckles for shoes. 5. Heel tips. 6. Toe plates.

- (ix) Auto soles wire.
- (x) Rivets for shoes.
- (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- (xii) Nails for fixing rubber.
- (xiii) Buckles for shoes.
- (xiv) Heel tips.
- (xv) Toe plates.
- (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.
- (xvii) Blue cut tacks.
- (xviii) Heel pins.
- (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes.
- (xx) Cutlery nails, bills, bows, studs, including pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.
- (xxi) Steel shoe shanks.

## (d) Wire Mesh

## (e) Others

38. Iron and steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains 'all sorts including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.'

(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—

- (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.
- (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.

Ports

Nil  
Nil.

75%

Nine months.

A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual user applications should be made to the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

- (b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under item 63 (a8) of the L.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S. N. 38 (a)/L.

Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks				
<b>PART I—contd.</b>									
(c) Iron or steel castings (unmachined)	.	Cal.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.				
40 Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls,		L&S.C.	--	--					
41(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.		Ports	(i) 12½% Gen. Twelve months. 12½% Soft.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Copper strips, tapes and foils. (ii) A.U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .					
					(iii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of Copper perforated sheets falling under this sub-item and Copper tubes falling under S. No. 41(ii)/I, will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspati).				

	(a) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(i) 12½% (ii) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months, h	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 37 S. W. G. and width upto 4', copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" outside dia. with wall thickness 12 S. W. G., and thicker bars, rods and sections.  <i>Note.—This restriction does not apply to refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).</i> (ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 41 (i)/I.
42	(ii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Ports	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences for Copper un-wrought falling under S. No. 47 of Part I.
	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Ports	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft	Six months	(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users at prices not exceeding those specified on the licence.
43	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.		Nil		
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Actual user applications from schedule industries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I—contd.</b>					
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheet.	..	NIL		in the non-scheduled sector, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity.
44	Zinc or speeler unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc drops, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Actual user applications from scheduled industries and from units borne on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller Calcutta, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised Imports. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	Ports	40%	Six months.	(i) Actual Users borne on the books of the Development Wing or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will not be eligible to apply as Established Importers. Such units should make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.

		I. & S. C.	
45-A	(b) Tin plate scrap Tin, wrought, including the following, e.g., foil and wire	..	Nil
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including covered) and printing metals.	..	Nil
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, e.g., perforated sheets.	Ports (a) 20% Gea 20% Soft	Twelve months.
	(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	(iv)

- (2) Established Importers will not be permitted to effect sales to the units mentioned against remark (1) above except with the permission of the Development Officer (Metals)—Development Wing.
- (3) The Established Importers should charge only a reasonable margin of profit not exceeding that charged during October, 1957/September, 1958 period.
- (4) Actual user applications from scheduled industries only will be considered *ad-hoc* by C. C. I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.

- (i) Same remark as fat (ii) against S. N. 42/L.
- (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of brass scraps, whether ingotted or otherwise.
- (iii) A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for the import of brass perforated sheets will be considered by the Dy. C. C. I. (C. L. A.), New Delhi on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I—contd.</b>					
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	(c) 15%	Nine months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of sheathing and sheets upto 37 SWG and 4' width and strips in coils upto 37 SWG ; chilled cast Phosphor bronze rods solid or hollow but excluding (spun-cast), rods, sections except extruded tower bolt sections of split base type, and wires upto 30 SWG. (ii) A.U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of brass tubes will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).
	(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	.	Nil		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	CCI	..	Six months.	Actual user applications from scheduled industries only will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Development Wing. For the units in the non-scheduled sector, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. The limiting factor on licences will be both value and quantity.

47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI	..	Twelve months.	Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.		Nil		
50	Monest metal unwrought . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A.U.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide ..		Nil		
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts:				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	10%	Six months	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws. 4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws. 5. Large Head Coffin Screws. 6. Square Head Coffin Screws. 7. Dowell Screws. 8. Laying-in-Screws. 9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.				(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "countersunk" head wood screws lathe pointed."
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—		Nil		(iii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of items falling under S. No. 54 (c) of Part I.
	1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART I—contd.</b>					
4.	Round Head Wood Screws.				
5.	Raised Head Wood Screws.				
6.	Cheese Head Wood Screws.				
(c)	Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—	(a) Cal.	60%	Six months.	Please see remarks (i) and (iii) against sub-item No. 54(a)/I.
	(i) Coach Screws, Square & Hexagonal Head;				
	(2) Sheet-Metal Screws ;				
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.				
55	(i) Earthwire (stranded) . . . . .	..	..	..	Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 29/I.
	(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations	I. & S.C.			
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	..	..	
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubes and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.		..	Nil.	
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels . . .	L & S. C.			
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	..	Nil.		
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . .		Nil.		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . . .		Nil.		
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts			Nil.	

**PART II**

1	Dry battery wax, red and black; wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—						
	(a) Wooden separators . . . . .				(a) Nil		
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . .				(b) Nil		
2	Deleted.						
3	Raw manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.		
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No.3-II.		
5	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No.3-II		
6	Aloe fibre . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No.3-II.		
7	Sisal yarn . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.		
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified	Port	7½%	Six months	(1) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of— (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes; (ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging; (iii) Asbestos mantle yarn; (iv) Lead wool, (v) Brake linings ; and (vi) Clutch facings in any form.		

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
(2) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of—					
(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),					
(b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),					
(c) Plaited packings, and					
(d) Rope lagging.					
7B Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
7C Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
8 Readymade boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
9 Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.					

	(a) & (b) Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.	Ports	(a)&(b) 100%	Six months	
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below .		(c) Nil.		Please see note under remark (1) against S. No 301/IV.
	(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes.	Ports	15%	Six months.	Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and uncoated.
	(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	75%	Six months	
	(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .		Nil		
	(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .		Nil		
	(g) Others . . . . .		Nil		
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	25% Gen 25% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of German Silver/Nickel Silver scraps only. (ii) Licences will be subject to the condition that sales will be made only in favour of non-scheduled Actual Users at prices not exceeding those specified on the licences.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months.	A. U. applications will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing for import of :-

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG. (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above. (iii) Extruded sections. (iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of electrical conductors and (v) Aluminium electrodes. (i) A.U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. The limiting factor will be both value and quantity. (ii) Allocations in favour of Actual users will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.
14	Deleted.				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not				

otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.

Ports  
12½% Gen. Six months  
12½% Soft.

Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.

(b) Others . . . . .

(b) Nil.

17 All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwings, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.

Ports  
(a) (i) 100% Gen. Six  
100% Soft. months.

Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered *ad hoc* by JCCI Bombay against a monetary ceiling.

(ii) Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.

Ports  
(a) (ii) 20% Gen. Six  
20% Soft. months.

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers)	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . Ports.	(b) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.			Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire, strip and foil etc. of Copper Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I.
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.		
(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .		(d) Nil			Some quantity of aluminium ingots may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies can aliased through agencies approved by Government.
(e) Others . . . . .		(e) Nil.			
18 Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .		Nil.			
19 (i) Ball Bearings—					
(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).	Cat.	21%	Nine months	(i) <sup>a</sup> Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing	

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Applications for grant of licences for export purposes of finished articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (g) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bearings Hoffman No. 110, 112, 115, 117, 120, N 1025, U 110, L 87, 88, 89 or equivalent sizes of other makes.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(i).

Cal.

40%

Twelve months.

- (ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.
- (b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted, will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).

Cal.

Nine months.

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250/-.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (iv) Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2). C.I. 42 Twelve months. (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal. 7½%

Nine months.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (e) and (f).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (I) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (I) (vii).
- (g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.
- (vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).      Cal. . 50%      Twelve months.
- (vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

*PART II*—contd.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota licences for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter. Cal.

100%

Twelve months.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (i) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (i) (vii).

(g) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Quota licences for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(d) A.U. Applications from actual users will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(e) Roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.

(viii) Component parts of ball bearings . . . . .

Nil

19 (x) (i) Roller bearings . . . . . Cal.

50% Gen.  
50% Soft.

Twelve months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
	(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . Cal.		100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of component parts of Roller Bear- ings or 10% Gen. and 10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings.	Twelve months.	Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4). Import of sleeves-withdrawal and adapter type for over 3" shaft dia. will however, be allowed irrespective of their end use.
19	(3) (i) Taper roller bearings . . . . .	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	
	(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months.	
20	(i) Metal working tools :				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months	(i) A.U.

							(ii) Quota for S. No. 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) of Part II only.
							(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Milling Cutters.
							Note : This restriction will not, however, apply to inserted type milling cutters, involute gear cutters, gear hobs and similar other cutters.
							(i) A.U.
							(ii) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20 (1)(b) and 20 (1)(c) of Part II.
							(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of power operated hacksaw blades.
							(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of lathe tools and bits.
20	(2) Wood Working Tools :						Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) (a) (i), 20 (2) (a) (ii) and 20 (2) (a) (iii) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject however, to the conditions/ restrictions mentioned against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (ii)/II.
	(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade tapes.	Ports	33½%	Gen.	Six months.		
			33½%	Soft			
			50%	Gen.	Six months.		
			50%	Soft			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Validity of Licences	Remarks
			3	4		
<i>PART II—contd.</i>						
(ii) Wood working band saws	.	Ports	20% 20%	Gen. Soft.	Six months.	(1) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of bandsaws having : (i) 2" nominal width or widths ranging between 40mm and 51mm, of c.i.f. price less than 50 N.P. per foot, (ii) 2" and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " nominal widths or widths ranging between 51mm and 55mm, of c.i.f. price less than 56 N.P. per foot, (iii) 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " nominal width or width ranging between 55mm and 60mm of c.i.f. price less than 62 N.P. per foot, and (iv) 3" nominal width or widths ranging between 60mm and 73mm of c.i.f. price less than 69 N.P. per foot. (2) Same as remark against S. No 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.
(iii) Other machine worked saws	.	Ports.	75% 75%	Gen. Soft.	Six months.	Same as remark against S. No 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.
(b) Machine worked cutters	,	Ports	33 $\frac{1}{3}\%$ 33 $\frac{1}{3}\%$	Gen. Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—con'd.

21 The following precision and measuring tools :

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface® Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Ports

(1) 66½% Gen.  
66½% Sft.

Six months.

- (1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—  
 (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares.  
 (ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.  
 (iii) Steel plain plug gauge.  
 (iv) Gap Gauges  
 (v) Straight Edges  
 (vi) Sine Bars.  
 (vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.  
 (viii) Surface plate 2' × 3' or smaller.  
 (ix) Angle plates  
 (x) Cast iron cubes.

(xi) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors, and dress makers tapes in 60° length.

(xii) Draftsmen's Protractors.

(3) A.U. applications from textile mills for special types of gauges used in textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

(2) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of metric measure equipments will be considered and licences granted only up to the extent of 20% of the face value of quota licences for this sub item.

	(c) Tool Maker's Buttons	Nil	..
22	Sand paper and glass paper	Nil	..
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds	Nil	..
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.		Ports	(a) 40%	Six months.
	(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust				
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	CLA	Nil	Six months.	(b) A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Others . . . . .			(c) Nil	
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	(a) Emery fillets . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Ports	20%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 25 (b) and 25 (c) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial Nos.
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	Ports	20 %	Six months.	Same remark as against sub-item 25(b)/II.

(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Car- borundum Grain and powder.	Ports	7½ %	Six months.	(f) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(e) Others . . . . .		(e) Nil		
26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . . (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. . . . . (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . . (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .	Ports	30%	Six months.	(f) Joint quota items.  (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 50.
27 Belt cement . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	
27-A Belt dressing . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
28 Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners —				
(1) Leather laces . . . . .		(1) Nil		
(2) Leather belting . . . . .	Cal.	(2) 20% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	A.U.
(3) Deleted.				
(4) V. Belts . . . . .	Cal.	(4) 15%	Six months.	(4) (a) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes and Dixie Ropes.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority*	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of V. Belts in sizes detailed in Appendix XLVIII.

(d) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Section over 100" in circumference.

(e) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes will be considered *ad hoc* by J.C.C.I., Bombay. Applications from Jute mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel ropes will also be considered *ad hoc* by J.C.C.I., Calcutta.

(5) Hair Belting . . . . . Cal.	(5) Nil	Six months.	(5) Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an ad-hoc basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.
(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting. . . . .	(6) Nil	. . .	
(7) Spindle tape . . . . .	(7) Nil	. . .	
(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting . . . . . Cal.	(8) 15%	Six months.	(i) A. U.
			(ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.
			(iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard
(9) Rubber ply transmission belting . . . . .	Nil		
(10) Balata belting . . . . .	Nil		
(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, Cal. and endless made up machine Belts. . . . .	(11) 60%	Six months.	Licences will be valid only for import of endless belts having a perimeter of 50' and less.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners ..		(12) Nil.		
	(13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Cal.	(13) 60%	Six months	
	(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type. Cal.		(14) 60%	Six months	Licences for double bolt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.
	(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . .	Cal.	(15) 60%	Six months	
	(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) . . .	Cal.	(16) 10% Gen 10% Soft	Six months	
	(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . .	Cal.	(17) 60%	Six months	Up to 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than allegator type) when imported separately.
	(18) Others . . . . .		(18) Nil		
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months	1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and

Communications (Department of Transport) and the Development Wing.

The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :—

- (i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period by the applicant;
  - (ii) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and
  - (iii) extent of firm A.U. orders pending with the applicants.
- Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type I—

(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H. P.

Ports

(a) Nil

Nine months

(1) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.			(b) Nil		half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f)(iii)/II.
(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.	C.I.		(c) Nil	Nine months.	Same remark as at (1) against S. N. 30 (a)/II.
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch; in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Bom.		(d) Nil	Nine months.	(1) A.U. applications for replacement purposes will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications giving full justification for import should be made by 15-12-1958. Such applications will be considered only for diesel engines of above 35H.P.  (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
					(d) (i) Applications from Fisher men's Co-operative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) A.U. applications for import of this item for mechanising sailing vessels will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the D.G. Shipping, Bombay.

(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Parts	Nil	Nine months.	(iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II. Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :				
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.				Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI.
(ii) Air cleaners				Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI.
(iii) Others .	Parts .	(iii) 50 % Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports or complete engines— 50% Soft. of 5% Soft. on import of complete engines.	Nine months.	(iii) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified, which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—  (i) Cylinder blocks. (ii) Base plates. (iii) Flywheels. (iv) Flywheel keys.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
31	Petrol and kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type— (a) Complete engines . . . . .	(a) Nil			(2) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI. (3) Up to half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.
	Parts thereof	Parts	(b) 50% Gen or 5% Gen. on imports of complete engines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete engines.	Nine months.	Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule. Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(c) Out board Motors . . . . . Ports Nil Nine months. (i) Same remark as against S. No. 31 (b)/II.

(ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of this item.

(iii) A. U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirements of Docks, Marine Departments, and Port trusts will be considered *ad-hoc* by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

32. Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—

(a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.

Ports . . . (a) 25% Six months.

Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 32/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(b) A. C. 3 Phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P.

Cal. (b) Nil Nine months.

(b)(i) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(i) Type Standard / High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.

(ii) Voltage—200—550.

(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical.

(iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy of Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART II—contd</b>					
					(b) (2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I.
					(b) (3) A U. applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B S S 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 31-12-58.
					(b) (4) A. U. Applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B S S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-58
(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	Cal.	Nil	Nine months	A U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import	

of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-58.

(d) Other types of motors.

Cal.

(d) Nil

Nine months.

(d) (i) A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 31-12-58.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(e)/II.

(e) Parts of Motors.

Ports

(e) 50 % Six  
Gen. or months.  
5% Gen.  
on imports  
of complete

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

motors.  
50% Soft  
or 5%  
Soft on  
imports of  
complete  
motors.

(f) Electric Generators

• • Ports • (f) 20% Gen. Eighteen  
20% Soft. months.(f) (1) A. U. Applications from  
electrical and major industrial  
undertakings for import of this  
item will be considered by the  
J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation  
with the Central Water and  
Power Commission. Full justifi-  
cation for import should be given.(2) Although licences will be granted  
on the basis of past imports of  
sub-serial numbers 32(f) and  
32(g) of Part II, they can be  
utilised for import of any or all  
the articles falling under these se-  
rial numbers subject to conditions/  
restrictions against S.No. 32(g)/II.

(g) Generating Sets . . . . . Ports . . (g) 20% Gen. Eighteen  
20% Soft. months.

(g) (i) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that:—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean :

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description a	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or</li> <li>(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.</li> <li>(iv) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.); and</li> <li>(b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(v) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.</li> <li>(vi) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 32 (f)/II.</li> </ul>

## (k) Parts of Generators . . . . .

Cal.

C.C.I.Twelve  
months.

(h) (i) F.A. U. applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given.

(ii) Applications from established importers for licences for this item will be considered *ad-hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligations of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of quota licences obtained during April-Sep. '58 period.

(iii) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(iv) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that:—

(a) engines develop less than 5 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

33 Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.

Ports  
5% Gen.  
5% Soft.Nine  
months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for	Validity of	Remarks
			Established Importers	Licences	
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd

(ii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime movers with the driven machinery or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive

of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
- (vii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.
- (viii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plants.
- (ix) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated *ad-hoc* by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, Ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B/II. Such requests will be considered only against firm A. U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.
- (x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.
- (xi) Spare parts of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.

33-A Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers

Port      25% Gen.  
              25% Soft.

Twelve  
months.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
33-B <sup>7</sup>	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number. (ii) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. (iv) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of air compressors. (v) Please also see remark (ix) against S. No. 33/II.
34	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps:—  (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids Cal. (a) (i) 75% Gen. Six months (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. Cal. (a) (ii) 75% Gen.  (b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets— (i) With horizontal spindle.— (ii) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less . . . Cal.	Nu	75 % Soft.	Six months	
				Nine months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

- (2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.
- (3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.
- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—
- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.
- (d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II*—contd.

as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

*Note*.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto Cal. and including 12" dia.

No

Twelve  
months.

(f) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(g) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a, b, c and d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.

34(b)(1)(iii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter.	Cal.	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of import of sub-serial Nos. 34 (b)(1)(ii) and 34 (b) (2) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. Licences will not, however, be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.
(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pumping sets with vertical spindle.	Cal.	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (1) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (2) Same remark as at (a) against Sub-Serial No. 34 (b)(I) (ii)/II. (3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.
34(c). Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets. . .	Cal.	(c) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(c) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.
34(d) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) pumps	Nil			
34(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailers pumps.	Cal.	(e) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete	Twelve months.	(e) (1) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plant and shafting as spare parts.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

34-A	Potishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for potishing machines.		power driven pumps. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps.	(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
				(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

35 Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—

- (a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof
- (b) Other types of Hand Pumps . . . . .
- (c) Parts . . . . .

- (a) Nil
- (b) Nil
- (c) Nil

36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—

- (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

Cal.

Nil

Eighteen months

- (i) A. U. Applications from actual users or Established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.
- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*

List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that:

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (viii) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items.
- (ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C.(P.N.)/13, dated 25-3-53.
- (xi) Same remark as against S. No. 32(a)/II.
- (xii) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered *ad-hoc* by the J.C.C.I. & E. Calcutta in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (i) A.U.  
(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.
- 5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 60% Gen. Fifteen  
-5% Soft. months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

36 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV

Cat.

Nil. Six months.

(ii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 4% of imports of complete machinery.

(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book.

(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period

36-B The following hardware, ironmongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—

- (a) Pruning knives
- (b) Others.

No.  
Nil

37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus, whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds, heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby card lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbhi finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes; lingoies; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—

- (a) Jute bobbins

Cat

(a) 5%

(a) Twelve months. (a) (i) Licences will be valid for months. (a) (ii) Licences will be valid for months. (a) (iii) Licences will be valid for months.

(ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered ad hoc.

- (b) Pickers
- (c) Shuttles

Cat.

(b) 10%  
(c) Nil.

(b) Six months.  
(c) Nil.

- (d) Picking bands
- (e) Picking sticks

Cat.

(d) 10%  
(e) Nil.

(d) Twelve months.

(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No. Cal.	(f) Nil.	(f) Eighteen (i) A.U. months. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.		
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. Cal. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) A.U. (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, (iv) Card staves, and (v) Beam flanges. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A. U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	

37<sup>16</sup> The following component parts of machinery will be required for the Railways:—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1924 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

(P) Electric insulations including presspahar (electrical Part I grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.

Twelve months. — Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways

- (i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of adhesive tapes and phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnol.
- (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of oil resisting impregnated high tension insulating tapes, oil/rosin impregnated protective jointing high tension insulating tapes and bituminous impregnated high tension insulating tapes.
- (iv) A.U. Applications from Actual Users for import of electrical grade of vulcanised fibre sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
38-A	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.		(a) Nil.		(e) It will not be necessary to re-establish quotas as a result of the change in the nomenclature of this item.
	(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification Ports. of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949.		(c) 10% Six months.		(f) Quota licences will be valid for import of projector lamps only of the prescribed specifications.
	(d) Fluorescent tubes		(d) Nil.		(g) A. U. applications from studios or the representative associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committee for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(e) Motor car lamps:				
	(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts.		Nil		
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types.	Ports	30% Gen. Six months. 30% Soft.		Quota licences for this S. No. will be valid for import of only such sealed beam units, wherein the illuminating component whether in the form of a filament or a bulb is not detachable without damaging the sealed beam unit itself.

(f) Other lamps

Nil

## 39. The following electrical instruments and accessories—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Ports  
instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters,  
Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchro-  
scopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing re-  
cording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maxi-  
mum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.

(a) 30% Gen. Twelve  
30% Soft. months.

(i) Although, licences will be granted  
separately on the basis of past  
imports of sub-serial nos. 39 (a),  
(b) (i) and (b) (ii), they can be  
utilised for import of any or all  
the articles falling under these  
items.

(ii) Requests from Established Im-  
porters for permission to import  
spare parts of these instruments  
against their quota licences for  
this item for the half year Oct.  
'58—March '59 will be considered  
*ad-hoc*.

Same remarks as against S. No  
39 (a)/II.

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil  
and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Watt-  
meters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters),  
Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Ca-  
pacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating  
Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G. P. O. De-  
tectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting  
Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resis-  
tance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instru-  
ments.

Ports . (b) (i) 30% Gen. Twelve  
30% Soft. months.

(d) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any Ports .

(i) 10% Six months.

(i) Quota licences will not be valid  
for the import of reconditioned  
house service meters and A C  
single phase meters upto below  
20 Amp.

(ii) Licences will also be issued on  
an *ad hoc* basis to big electrical  
undertakings, in consultation with  
the Dev. Wing. These applica-  
tions should be made to C.C.I.,  
New Delhi.

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
(iii) Electrical and power sets			100% C.I.E., 2% Soft	18 months	(i) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 39(a)/II. (ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of spares of this item
(e) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Parts	100% C.I.E.	5%	18 months	(e) (i) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(e) but Brass Lamp holders Electric wiring accessories made wholly or partly of plastics (including bakelite) can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors. (iii) Import of lighting fittings or lighting sets will not be allowed fitted with bulbs or fluorescent tubes.

40	Cable,裸線	Per m.	30%	Six months	(i) Quota licences for this sub-item will be issued subject to the condition that at least 50% of the face value thereof will be utilised for import of flame proof fittings.
41	Conduit accessories	Per set	Per set	Six months	N.B.—(i) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.
41A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, carbon furnaces (Linc) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Per kg	33½% Gen 33½% Soft.	Six months	Combination of instruments mentioned in S. No. 39/II will also be classifiable under this Serial number.
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side	Per set	(c) NB	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel. Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II.	
					(i) A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences will be granted by the Jt. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. (ii) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of electrode paste.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6	
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses	Cal.	(b) 50% Gen. Twelve months. 50% Soft.	1. (b) to (f)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . 2. Quota licences of this item will also permit import of high voltage fuse links and high-voltage cut-outs.		
(c) Electric motor starters	Cal.	(c) 40%	Twelve months.	1. A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev Wing. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilized for import of electric motor starters upto 20 H.P. (iii) This item will not be permitted for additional licensing in Pondicherry.	
(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Ss. Nos. 5 42(a)/II.	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of transformers	

of rating upto 3000 KVA/37.5  
K. V. other than those falling  
under S. No. 42(a)/II.

(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switchers and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs	Cst.	30%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these,	Cst.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(g) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these,	Cst.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these,	Cst.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(i) Others . . . . .	Cst.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.

+3 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—

(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	Ports	(a) Nil.	Six months	Licences for import of enamelled copper wires will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil.		
(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.	Ports	(c) 75% Gen. Six months. 75% Scrt.		
(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	Ports	(d) 33½%	Twelve months.	(d) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C. W. & P. C

**SECTION J - cont'd**

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

	Others	CLA	(E) Nil	Six months	(g) Applications from Actual users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be made to D.C.C.I./CLA and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts				
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts				
	(b) Table fans complete				
45	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (excluding automatic blackout control switches) namely :—				
	Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear namely switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eighth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part S. No. I.T.C. Schedule I.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	

## PART II—contd

- (a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents. Cal. (a) Nil (b) 50% Six months (b) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III
- (b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs. Cal. (c) 20% Six months
- (c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch. Cal. (d) 20% Six months (d) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than those falling under sub items 45(b) and (c)/II. Licences will not permit import of Plastic insulated cables and wires.
- (d) Others N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No 45/II), will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

- 46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, nor otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts) :—

(a) Flash light cases . . . . .			Nil	
(b) Carbons . . . . .	Ports	(i) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(c) Condensers . . . . .	Ports	(c) 15%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers.
(d) Others . . . . .	C.I.	(d) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof manufacturing telephones.
46-A Accumulators and batteries including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . . . .		(a) Nil		
(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries) . . . . .		(b) Nil		
(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	Ports	(c) 100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft		
(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	Ports	(d) 100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft		
(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .		(e) Nil.		
(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries . . . . .		(f) Nil.		
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways' Administration	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under stores the procedure for ordered by Government Railways.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

47 Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely :—

- (a) Insulators, Shackle Similar, Cordaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :—
  - (i) fitted
  - (ii) Not fitted
- (b) Two-way cleats
- (c) Spacing insulators
- (d) Ceiling roses :—
  - (i) fitted
  - (ii) not fitted
- (e) Joint box cutouts :—
  - (i) fitted
  - (ii) not fitted

48 Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with or without insulating or covering material as follows:

- (a) V I R cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.

- (b) Others

C.R.

20% Six months

- (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
- (ii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Numbers 48-II.

## 48-A Electric Exploders .

C.C.I.

Six months. Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.

- 49 Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

- 50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scythes, trolleys, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act 1860 and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages

Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use

N.I.

C.C.I.

Twelve months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

53 Safety lamps and spare parts

Cal.

10%

Six months. (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only.

(ii) Applications from Actual users and Established importers having firm orders from Actual users will be considered ad hoc for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured.

## PART III

- i Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free) ; Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Ran-solite C or Formosol 'L' ; Sodium Nitrite; Textiles Preservative Dyeing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Rinsing Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosluphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L and Sodium Nitrite.	Bom.	25% Gea. 25% Soft	Six months	(i) The basic period for this item is only from 1952-53 to 1956-57. (ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics. The procedure for the issue of such licences will be announced separately.
(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.	Nil.			
(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	50%	Six months	(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cation Active finishing agents.
(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.		Nil		
(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Bom.	(c) 15%	Six months	(i) Quotas will be calculated separately for sub-items (c)(iii) & (v) and (d) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items [(c) (iii) & (v)] and (d), respectively and licences where issuable will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. (ii) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination : Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Vailidity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd

Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carobean etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(3) Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.

(4) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 1 (c)(iii), 1(c)(iv) of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No 1(c)(iii)/III.

(iv) Detergents other than titanium oxide	Bom.	50%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No 1(c)(iii) of Part III.
(v) Alkali softening agents	..	Nil	..	
(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispensing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite), Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
(i) Wetting out, penetrating, Dispensing, organic Sequestering, Scouring and emulsifying agents.		Nil		
(ii) Industrial Enzymes	Bom.	5%	Six months.	
(iii) Water proofing agents	Bom.	15%	Six months.	
(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.)	Bom.	7½%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of the following items : (i) Bleaching powder or hypochlorite. (ii) Hydrogen Peroxide.
(v) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).	Bom.	15%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of — (i) Tallow and other Vegetable oils. (ii) Sulphate of alumina (iron-free). (iii) Textile office agents and Synthetic mordants.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)	,	.	.	Nil	N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such dyes and dyestuffs as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and dyes which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	Bom.	50%	Six months	
1-A Zinc chloride		NIL		
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Bom.		Six months	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.  (ii) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
2 Cotton raw	Bom.	..	..	Policy is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings		NIL		
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(I) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months	(i) Licences will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machine licensed.  (ii) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.  (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.  (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing	Policy for	Validity of	Remarks
		Authority	Established Importers	Licences	
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, bearing etc and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/ machinery, provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/ 1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating according to B. S. S. 649/1949)

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S.R. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc.) and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established importers in terms of Publ. Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART III—contd.</b>					
4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.					
(a) Plating machines . . . . .	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1)/III.	
(b) Stamping machines . . . . .	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	(d) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.	
(c) Cloth and yarn baling machines . . . . .					
(d) Others . . . . .					
4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	—	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. (1) of Part III.	
4 (4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.	
4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines,	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be	

60% Soft  
or 5%  
Soft on  
Imports  
of complete  
machines.

considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commission, Bombay.

(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

- 4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

Nil

- 5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

(i) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, Pirms, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobbey harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumbilfinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and combing board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(a) Cotton healds	.	.	.	.	.	.	(a) Nil	
(b) Wire healds	.	.	.	.	.	.	Bom.	(b) 5%      Six months.
(c) (f) Steel reeds	.	.	.	.	.	.		(c)(f) Nil      (b) Actual Users Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.

(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(ii) 60%	Six months.	
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c) (iii) 15%	Six months.	(iii) A, U
(d) Shuttles . . . . .	Bom.	(d) Nil	Six months.	(e) A. U. applications for special types of shuttles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(e) Bobbins and pins . . . . .	Bom.	(e) 5%	Six months.	(f) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid for import of metallic bobbins and plastic bobbins and weft pins for auto looms only.
(f) Pickers . . . . .		(f) Nil		(g) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of West pins for electronic looms.
(g) Spring buffers . . . . .		(g) Nil		
(h) Roller skins :				
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .		Nil		
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .		Nil		
(j) Picking bands . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.	
(k) Picking sticks . . . . .		(j) Nil		
(l) Card clothing and card accessories . . . . .	Bom.	(k) 45% Gen. 45% Soft	Six months.	(l) A. U. applications will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
				(m) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of tick n wire and bristle brushes all sorts.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

(ii) A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Applications from established importers for additional licences for this items will also be considered on an *ad-hoc* basis against firm orders from Actual users and on an evidence being furnished that these requirements cannot be met out of their quota licences. Such applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided the *c.i.f.* prices quoted by established importers are competitive and advantageous.

(f) Hosiery machines	.	Bom.	Nil	Please see remark against S. No. 6 (e)/III.
(m) Dobbies	.		(m) Nil	
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies	.		(n) Nil	
(o) Doubling machines	.	Bom.	(o) Nil	(o) A. U.
			Six months,	

(p) Card cans

(p) Nil

(p) (i) Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.

(q) Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .

Bom.

(q) 5%

Six months.

(r) Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and deating hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours ]

Ports

(r) 50%

Six months.

(r) A. U. applications for import of metallic components of Card Cans will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(s) Shed rods . . . . .

(s) Nil

(t) Rubber aprons and rubber soles . . . . .

Bom.

5% Gen.  
5% Soft.

Six months.

(t) A. U. applications will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(u) Others . . . . .

Bom.

(u) 50% Gen.  
50% Soft.

Six months.

(u) A. U.

(v) Same remarks as (s) to (u) appearing against Serial No. 4 (1) of Part III,

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART III—contd.</b>					
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule,	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	(iii) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.  (iv) A. U.	
				(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (I) of Part III.  (iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.  (iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :—	
					1. Shuttle pegs. 2. Ticking band pegs. 3. Creel pegs. 4. Heald Staves.

5. Shuttle tongues.
6. Weft grates.
7. Lappets.
8. Perforated steel strips.

(v) Applications from Actual Users for import of Shuttle tongues, Weft grates, Lappets and Perforated steel strips will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vi) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.

(vii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.

(viii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (I) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
<b>PART III—contd.</b>					
A. Machine cloth . . . . .	Bom.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Nine months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.
A. Machine cloth . . . . .	Bom.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Nine months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.
Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power					
(a) Complete machines . . . . .	(a) Bom.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of the type of machines detailed in Appendix XVII.	
(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom	50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Six months.		
<b>PART IV</b>					
1 Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .		Nil			
2 Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil			
3 Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil } Nil }			
4 Fish, salted, wet . . . . .		Nil }			
					These items are covered under O.G.L. No. LIV for imports from Pakistan.

5 Fish, salted, dry . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted dry (S. No. 6/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered ad hoc.
6 Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .				
7 Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins				
8 Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .		Nil		
9 Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of powdered milk containing not less than 18% cream and which are exclusively intended for infant feeding. In case of doubt, the established importers should consult the local Custom House before imports of doubtful brands are made.  (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of Milk foods for infants falling under S. No. 74/IV.  (iii) Established importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.
10 Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Licences for import of full cream sweetened condensed milk will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
11 Coral, unprepared . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
12 Cowries	• • • • • ..	..	Nil		
13 Shells	• • • • • ..	..	Nil		
14 Ivory, unmanufactured	• • • • • ..	Ports	10%	Six months.	Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
15 Plants, living, not otherwise specified	• .. .		Nil		
16 Rubber Stumps	• • • .. .		Nil		
17 Potatoes	• • • .. .		Nil		Please refer to Ministry of C. & I. Public Notice No. 84-ITC (PN)/58, dated 11-10-1958.
18 Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.			Nil		
19 Coconuts	• • • .. .		Nil		
20 Cashew nuts	• • • .. .	Ports	...	Twelve month.	A. U. applications will be considered ad-hoc.
21 (a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates.					
(i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts	.. ..	Nil	..		(i) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on ad hoc basis.

(ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months.	(i) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of desiccated coconuts. (ii) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on an ad hoc basis.
(b) Dates . . . . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months.	
22 Currants . . . . . . . .		Nil		
23 Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . . . ..		Nil		
24 Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . . . ..		Nil		
25 Tea . . . . . . ..		Nil		
26 The following spices, whether ground or unground namely —				
(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10% (b) Nil.	Six months. ..	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
27 Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
28 Nutmegs . . . . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No. 26(a)/IV.
29 The following unground spices namely :—				
(a) Mace . . . . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10% (b) Nil.	Six months. ..	Same remark as against S. No 26 (a)/IV.
(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . . . . .				
30 Betelnuts . . . . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.	
31 Vanilla beans . . . . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for	Validity	Remark
			Established Importers		
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) (i) Maize . . . . .		Nil		
	(ii) Barley . . . . .		Nil		
	(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .		Nil		
	(ii) Others . . . . .		Nil		
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
34	Sago Flour . . . . .		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of cauliflower seeds.
	(b) Others		Nil		

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Actual user licences will be granted for coco-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I. Calcutta.
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil.	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .		Nil.		
41	Hops . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	A. U.
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .		Nil		
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	{ (1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV and 45/IV, they can be used for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. (2) Scheduled industries may make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	Ports	(b) 10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 46 (a)/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
47	Olibanum and frankincense	Ports	Nil	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 48/IV and 49(a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
48	Gum, Arabic	Ports	30%	Six months	
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	Ports	(a) 33½%	Six months	
	(b) Rosin		(b) Nil		
50	(1) Stick lac	Ports	20%	Nine months	(i) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(2) Seed lac				(ii) Additional licences will also be granted <i>ad-hoc</i> to established importers of this item who are able to prove that they have fully or substantially utilised their quota licences.
51	Opium	—	Nil	..	
52	Cinchona bark	—	Nil	..	
53	Canes and rattans	Ports	Nil	Six months	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)	—	Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	—	Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

5. Shuttle tongues.
  6. Weft grates.
  7. Lappets.
  8. Perforated steel strips.
- (v) Applications from Actual Users for import of Shuttle tongues, Weft grates, Lappets and Perforated steel strips will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (vi) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.
- (vii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.
- (viii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (i) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
<b>PART III—contd.</b>					
4. Machine cloth . . . . .	Bom.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Nine months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.
Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power!					
(a) Complete machines . . . . .	(a) Bom.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of the type of machines detailed in Appendix XVII.	
(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom.	50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Six months.		
<b>PART IV</b>					
1 Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .		Nil			
2 Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil			
3 Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil			
4 Fish, salted, wet . . . . .		Nil			These items are covered under O.G.L. No. LIV for imports from Pakistan.

5 Fish, salted, dry . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months. Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted dry (S. No. 6/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
6 Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .			
7 Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins . . . . .			
8 Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	Ports	Nil	
9 Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Ports	20%	Six months. (i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of powdered milk containing not less than 18% cream and which are exclusively intended for infant feeding. In case of doubt, the established importers should consult the local Custom House before imports of doubtful brands are made.  (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of Milk foods for infants falling under S. No. 74/IV.  (iii) Established importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.
10 Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Six months. Licences for import of full cream sweetened condensed milk will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
11 Coral, unprepared . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months. Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
12 Cowries	.	.	.	.	Nil
13 Shells	.	.	.	.	Nil
14 Ivory, unmanufactured	.	.	.	.	Ports      10%      Six months. Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
15 Plants, living, not otherwise specified	.	.	.	.	Nil
16 Rubber Stumps	.	.	.	.	Nil
17 Potatoes	.	.	.	.	Nil      Please refer to Ministry of C. & L. Public Notice No. 84-ITC (PN)/58, dated 11-10-1958.
18 Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.				Nil	
19 Coconuts	.	.	.	.	Nil
20 Cashew nuts	.	.	.	.	Ports      ...      Twelve month. A. U. applications will be considered ad-hoc.
21 (a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates.					
(i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts	.	.	Nil	..	(i) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on ad hoc basis.

(ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months.	(i) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of desiccated coconuts. (ii) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on an ad hoc basis.
(b) Dates . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months.	
22 Currants . . . . .		Nil		
23 Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
24 Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil		
25 Tea . . . . .	..	Nil		
26 The following spices, whether ground or unground namely—				
(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10% (b) Nil.	Six months.	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	..	..	
27 Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
28 Nutmegs . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No. 26(a)/IV.
29 The following unground spices namely :—				
(a) Mace . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10% (b) Nil.	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No 26 (a)/IV.
(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .				
30 Betelnuts . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.	
31 Vanilla beans . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Validity of Licences	Remark
			3	4		
1	2					6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>						
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—					
	(a) Oats . . . . .				(a) Nil	
	(b) (i) Maize . . . . .				Nil	
	(ii) Barley . . . . .				Nil	
	(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .				Nil	
	(ii) Others . . . . .				Nil	
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .				Nil	
34	Sago Flour . . . . .				Nil	
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .				Nil	
36	Vegetable Seeds—					
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months		Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of cauliflower seeds.
	(b) Others			Nil		

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Actual user licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I. Calcutta.
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified .. excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil.	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .		Nil.		
41	Hops . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	A. U.
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .		Nil		
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV and 45/IV, they can be used for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. (2) Scheduled industries may make Actual User applications to the Development Wing.
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	Ports	80%	Six months	
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	Ports	(b) 10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 46 (a)/IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
47	Olibanum and frankincense	Ports	Nil	Six months	
48	Gum, Arabic	Ports	30%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 48/IV and 49(a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding resin.	Ports	(a) 33½%	Six months	
	(b) Rosin		(b) Nil		
50	(1) Stick lac	Ports	20%	Nine months	(i) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(2) Seed lac				(ii) Additional licences will also be granted <i>ad-hoc</i> to established importers of this item who are able to prove that they have fully or substantially utilised their quota licences.
51	Opium	--	Nil	..	
52	Cinchona bark	--	Nil	..	
53	Canes and rattans	Ports	Nil	Six months	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	--	Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

57	Deleted.						
58	Lard, not canned or bottled	.	.	.	Nil		
59	Bees-wax	.	.	.	Nil		
60	Tallow	.	.	.	Bom.	Nil	Six months. (i) A. U. applications from soap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them.  (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants, should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 30-9-58 for supply during October '58—March '59.  (iii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.				Nil		
	(b) Palm oil	.	.	Ports	20%	Six months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	.	.		Nil		
62	Coconut oil	.	.		Nil		

**SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— Groundnut and linseed . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—  (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
66	Fish, Canned . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
69	Molasses . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
70	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs. . . . .	..	Nil	..	
71	Sugar-candy . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
72	Cocao and chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

73 Biscuits and cakes . . . . .		Nil			
74 Milk foods for infants . . . . .	Ports	30%	Six months	Established Importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profits.	
75 Vegetable products, pickles, chutneys, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.		Nil			
75-A Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled . . .		Nil			
76 Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.		Nil			
76-A Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.					
77 Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.					
77-A Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified					
77-B Asparagus, canned . . . . .					
77-C Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers . . . . .					
77-D Canned fruits of the following description, namely:— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.					
77-E Pineapples, canned . . . . .	..	..	..		
78 Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

79 Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts,  
not otherwise specified—

(i) Semolina	• • • • • • • ..	(i) Nil
(ii) Self-raising flour	• . . . . . .	(ii) Nil
(iii) Saffron	• . . . . . .	(iii) Nil
(iv) Essenees not containing spirit	• . . . . . .	(iv) Nil
(v) Chicory	• . . . . . . Ports	(v) Nil $\frac{1}{2}$ Six months

- (i) A. U. Applications for imports of Chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 50% of half of their best years' imports of Chicory during any one of the financial years 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58.  
(ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(vi) Yeast . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(vi) A.U.
(vii) Others . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(vi) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV. (b) Quota licences will be valid for import of edible gelatine powder and sheets only.
80 All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months	(a) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) Eggs . . . . .		(b) Nil		
(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
81 All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .		(a) Nil		
(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
82 Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV. (ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :— (1) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and

**SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.			
86	Deleted.							
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquors only.			
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .		Nil.		(ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82 IV.			
89	Bitters and Rum—				(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for imports of toilet requisites containing spirit.			
	(a) Bitters . . . . .		(a) Nil.					
	(b) Rum . . . . .		(b) Nil.		Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.			
90	Denatured spirit . . . . .		Nil.					
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .		Nil.					
92	Oileakes—							
	(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .		(a) Nil.					
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil.					
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil.					
94	Cigars . . . . .		Nil.					
95	Cigarettes . . . . .		Nil.					
96	Tobacco unmanufactured . . . . .	Ports/CCI	—	Six months.	Licences for import of Jaffna tobacco will be granted to Established Importers on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis by the D.C.C.I., Cochin.			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
97	China Clay . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Nine months.	A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.
98	Salt . . . . .	Ports . .	Nil	Six months	A. U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely:— chalk, lime and clay.	..	Nil	..	
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports . .	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications from tile manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

101	Portland cement excluding white portland	.	..	Nil	..	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling	.	..	Nil	..	
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Licences for import of Albaster Raw will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel	.	..	Nil	..	
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		C.C.L.	..	Twelve months.	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.					
107	Deleted.					
108	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).	Ports	10%		Six months.	
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	Ports	..		Six months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.
110	Deleted.					

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i> — <i>contd.</i>					
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.		Nil		
112	Saccharine tablets . . . . .				
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . . .		Nil		
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phos- phate.		Nil		
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :— <i>(a)</i> Sanitary Towels . . . . . <i>(b)</i> Dandasa . . . . . <i>(c)</i> Other Toilet requisites n.o.s.. . . . . Bom.		<i>(a)</i> Nil <i>(b)</i> Nil <i>(c)</i> Nil	Six months	Applications from Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . . Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months	Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— <i>(i)</i> that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made	

only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ; and

117 Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . . Ports . . . 10% Gen.  
10% Soft.

Six months

- (ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.
- (iii) The profit margin charged by established importers on imported raw films should not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
- (i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.
- (ii) Licences issued for this S. No will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.
- (iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.
- (iv) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers under an arrangement in consultation with the Ministries concerned.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV*—*contd.*

(v) The minimum value of quota licences will, where necessary, be raised, so as to enable the established importers to import at least one feature film not exceeding 12,000 ft. in length by clubbing together their quota licences for two half-yearly licensing periods.

(vi) Applications from Established Importers for the import of Educational films will be considered *ad-hoc* on the basis of past imports of such films. Established Importers should prove their past imports of such films in any of the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

- (i) Where the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
- (ii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.
- (iii) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.
- (iv) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.

118	Deleted.						
119	Deleted.						
120	Deleted.						
121	Deleted.						
122	Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.		
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (i) High speed Rotary ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink (Photo-litho developing ink will, however, not be permitted).		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

					(iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink.  (vi) Photo transfer ink, and  (vii) Vandyke ink.
					(2) Upto 7½% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Off-set ink.
124	Lead pencils . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Deve- lopment Wing.  (ii) Licences for import of lead slips will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
125	Slate pencils . . . . .		Nil		
126	Pine oil . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft,	Six months	

¶27 Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.  
 ¶28 The following Natural Essential oils namely :—  
     Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.  
 ¶29 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :—  
     Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove,  
     eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and  
     peppermint.

Ports.

7½%

Six months

(i) A.U. Actual User licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (f) under remark (iv) below.

(ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for import of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.

This concession of interchangeability will, however, be subject to the 10% face value restriction on import of Orange Oil but will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in remark (iv) below.

(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.

(iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils :—

- (a) Lemon grass oil.
- (b) Palma rosa oil.
- (c) Sandalwood oil.
- (d) Eucalyptus oil.
- (e) Turpentine oil.
- (f) Volatile oil of mustard.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV*—*contd.*

130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	Ports	7½ %	Six months	(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of orange oil  (vi) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (i) A. U. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iv), (v) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV.
131	Camphor . . . . .		Nil	..	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified				
	(a) Resinoids . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil		
133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
134	Soap, toilet . . . . .		Nil		
135	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .		Nil		

I36	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—					
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .		(a) Nil			
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .		(b) Nil			
	(c) Car polish . . . . .		(c) Nil			
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . .		(d) Nil			
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .		(e) Nil			
I37	Candles . . . . .		Nil			
I38	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of special types of process engraving glues not made indigenously will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.	
I39	Glue, clarified liquid . . . . .					
I40	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . .		Nil			
I41	Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil			
I42	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .		Nil			
I43	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—					
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i> — <i>contd.</i>					
	(b) Leathers splits . . . . .		Nil		
	(c) Pickled hides and butts . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.
	(d) Others . . . . .		Nil		
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme. (iii) Raw skins of lizards and reptiles are covered by O.G.L. No LIV.
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather.		Nil		
146	The following leather manufacturers, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . . . .		Nil		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . . .		Nil		
148	Manufacturers of leather not otherwise specified :— (a) Leather boards . . . . .		Nil		
	(b) Others. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Import of the following grades of 'Rubber raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :—

						(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; (b) Sheet rubber ; (c) Latex ; (d) Synthetic rubber ; and (e) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Firewood	.	Cal	Nil	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
152	Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding.	.		Nil		
153	Aluminum tea chest linings	.		Nil		
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	.	Port	12½%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of insulation cork boards and cork stoppers of sizes above 8. (ii) A. U applications from the sports goods industry for import of Shuttle-cock cork bottoms will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the D. C. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo	.	.	Nil		
156	Writing paper :—					
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes	.	.	(a) Nil		
	(b) Note paper	.	.	(b) Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		1	2	3	4
<b>PART IV—<i>contd.</i></b>					
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	12½%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications from Non-Scheduled industries, namely, printing presses, textile industry and tea industry for import of special varieties of paper not indigenously available will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applicants should show the past consumption of imported paper and offer full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from printing presses and textile industry should be made to the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.). Applications from the tea industry may be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.				(ii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of glazed newsprint.

159 (a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated  
Paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified  
excluding cigarette paper and packing and  
wrapping paper.

Ports 12½%

Six months

(iii) Although, licences will be granted separately for Serial Nos. 157 & 158/IV and 159 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned against S. No. 159 of Part IV.

(i) A. U. applications for hand-made paper will be considered *ad-hoc* by Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper and paper backed aluminium foil.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of Sensitized papers (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.).

(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of filter paper falling under S. No. 159 (b) /IV).

(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of—

(a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.

(b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.

(vi) Please see remarks (i) and (iii) against S. Nos. 157 & 158/IV.

(b) Filter paper . . . . .

Ports 75%

Six months

SECTION II—*contd*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
160	Packing and wrapping paper . . .	Ports	5%	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.) in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure. (ii) Actual user licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft liner paper and grease proof paper on the recommendation of the regional representative of the Small Scale Industries Directorate. (iii) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number. (iv) Quota licences will be valid for all types of packing and wrapping paper except Kraft paper and brown wrapping paper.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	..	..	..	Bona-fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

163	Deleted.					
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	.	.	.	Nil	
165	Steel pens ( <i>i.e.</i> , pen holder nibs)	.	.	.	Nil	
166	Duplicating stencils	.	.	.	Nil	
167	(i) Fountain pens	.	.	.	Nil	
	(ii) Parts of fountain pens	.	.	.	Nil	
168	Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.					
	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	Ports	..	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc.</i>	
	(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge	.	Nil.			
	(c) Others	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences for import of Printed toffee-wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.					
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	100% Gen 100% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for undesirable magazines and publications import of which may be disallowed.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV*—*contd.*

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered *ad hoc* on acceptable proof being furnished to the licensing authorities to show that basic quota licences granted to them for Oct. 1958—March 1959 have already been substantially utilised or fully exhausted.

(iii) Applications from Actual Users like libraries, technical and educational institutions etc. will also be considered *ad hoc*. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through Established Importers unless the Actual Users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.

(iv) Licences issued on soft currency areas will also be valid on Dollar area to the extent of their full face value.

(v) The basic period for these items will be from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

(vi) The minimum value of the basic quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.

171	Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card boards.		Nil			
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons	..	..	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government		
173	Silk waste and noils	..	Nil,			
174	Textile materials, the following :—					
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal. (a)	Nil	Six months	(a) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> . Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1956-57.	
	(b) Raw jute	Cal.	..	..	(b) Applications from Jute Mills will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time.	
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—					
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram ( <i>i.e.</i> , Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread	..	(a) Nil			
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	Bom.	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U.	
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	..	(c) Nil	..		
176	Silk sewing thread	..	Nil			
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Ports.	5%	Six months	(1) Applications from Actual Users will be entertained <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by the Lt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences may be granted to the following categories :— (a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Past and S. No. of I.T. C. Schedule <i>I</i>	Description <i>2</i>	Licensing Authority <i>3</i>	Policy for Established Importers <i>4</i>	Validity of Licences <i>5</i>	Remarks <i>6</i>
--	-------------------------	------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------------

*PART IV—contd.*

- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
- (c) Small units having powerlooms and/or handlooms will fall under this heading. This will also include those powerloom units which do not fall under the category of Mills as defined in the Trade Notice No. 166, dated the 28th July, 1956, issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay. Applications from these units should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available direct to these units. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. If, however, their Societies or Associations are not registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, the application may be submitted with a certificate from the Director of Industries concerned. Certificates regarding working loomage in respect of

powerloom units will also be accepted from the Textile Commission, where necessary.

- (d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.
- (e) Actual Users' applications from Doubling mills may also be considered *ad hoc*. In the case of such of the doubling mills who have made applications in other categories also, licences will be granted on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn may be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

*Note*—The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence.

- (2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions:—
  - (a) Licences will not be valid for import of:—
    - (i) Double yarn
    - (ii) Fourth quality yarn.
    - (iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 163, all inclusive.
    - (iv) Art Silk thread.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 3	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

- (e) Acetate yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. Please also see remark (aa) below.
- (f) Bright viscose rayon yarn of 150 deniers.
- (aa) Up to 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of 120 and 150 deniers bright and dull acetate rayon yarns.
- (b) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 10% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cuprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remark (a) above.

Note.—These restrictions apply only to yarn of bright finish and not to dull finish.

- (c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn.
- (d) Licences may be validated for Staple Fibre yarn of 80 counts and above on an ad hoc basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(3) Normally A. U. licences will be valid only for import of Art silk yarn. Requests for import of synthetic yarn against these licences can be considered only on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such permission will not, however, be granted for a value higher than 15% of their licences for the current licensing period. Such permission will be granted only to those mills who have used such yarns in the past or have installed special equipment for such synthetic yarns.

(4) A special ceiling has also been set apart for licensing 'art silk yarn' under the Export Promotion Scheme as reproduced in Appendix XLII.

(5) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following additional restrictions:—

(a) The established importers should notify to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay the actual imports of Art-silk yarn effected by them against their quota licences granted to them during October '58 — March, 1959 period.

(b) Sales of art-silk yarn imported against quota licences can be effected only on the directions of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and at prices not exceeding those to be specified by that authority.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importer.	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
178	Hand knitting wool . . . . .		Nil.		
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread . . . . .		Nil.		
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	Bom. ]	(a) 71%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of combed yarn of 80 counts and above. (ii) Actual User licences to Hand-loom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 80 counts and above will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commission. (iii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that established importers will ensure that goods imported against their licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-October, 1958, level.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
181	Cotton sewing thread . . . . .		Nil.		
182	Cotton darning thread . . . . .		Nil.		
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute. . . . .		Nil.		

184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil.	
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	Ports	Nil.	Six months. Please see Appendix XLII.
186	Khaki, air blue barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.		Nil.	
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.			
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—			
	(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves).			(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Muslins, Organdies, Two-fold Poplins, Bretonne nets, Voils, Lappets, Sateen drills, Satin drills, Cambrics, Velveteens, Corduroys and Limbricks.
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.	Ports	12½%	(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics not indigenously manufactured will, however, be considered.
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.			(iii) Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for the import of curtain nettings and embroidered all-over with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.		Nil.		
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.		Nil.		
191	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.				
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule		Nil.		
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	Ports 12½%	Six months Same S. No. 188/IV.	remarks as against	

194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.	Ports	12½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Six months	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Six months.	(b) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
					(ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Six months.	(c) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . . .		Nil.		
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, hot-watercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences for import of handkerchiefs and scarfs will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imposts	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- 198 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV.
- 199 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3)(a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. Ports Ni Six months Same remark as against S. No. 197/IV.
- 200 Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length. .. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194 and 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195(c)/IV.
- 201 Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length. .. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195 (c)/IV.
- 202 Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length. .. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194 and 195(a), (b) and (c) of Part IV.

203	Ribbons . . . . .		Nil.		
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.		Nil.		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	..	Nil.		
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	Born.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil.		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil.		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	..	Nil.		
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	..	Nil.		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloths . . . . .	..	Nil.		
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil.		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . .	..	Nil.		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	..	Nil.		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.		Nil.		
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.		Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .		Nil		
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .		Nil.		
219	Deleted.				
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .		Nil.		
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .		Nil.		
222	Harberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences for import of shoe laces will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences for import of Ready-made apparel will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use. . . . .		Nil.		
225	Deleted.				
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding:				

(a) Flax hose . . . . .	Bom.	(a) Nil.	Six months.	A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(b) Linen thread . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
(c) Linen piecegoods ] . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil.		Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
227 Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
228 Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
229 Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
230 Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil.		
231 Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :--				
(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months	(a) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
(b) Others . . . . .		Nil.		
232 Parasols and sunshades . . . . .		Nil.		
233 Umbrellas . . . . .		Nil.		
234 Articles made of stone or marble		Nil.		
235 Deleted.				
236 Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles		NP.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i> —contd.					
237	Firebricks . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months	Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C. C. L., Calcutta.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others. . . . .		(b) Nil.		
240	China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified .	C.L.A.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :					
	(a) Earthenware pipe . . . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Sanitary ware . . . . .		(b) Nil.		

## 242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .	(a) Nil
(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .	(b) Nil.

## 243 Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:—

Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.

Nil.

244 Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	Quota licences will be valid for plate glass only.
-------------------------------------	-------	----	------------	--

245 Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil.
--	--	------

246 Glass tumblers . . . . .		Nil.
------------------------------	--	------

## 247 Glass bottles and phials :—

(a) Feeding bottles . . . . .	(a) Nil.
(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only . . . . .	(b) Nil.

(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil.	Six months	(c) A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test.
----------------------	-------	----------	------------	---

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware :—

- |  |          |   |            |   |
|--|----------|---|------------|---|
| (a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .            | (a) Nil. | A. U. applications from manufacturers of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Detailed justifications for import should be furnished. |            |   |
| (b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . . | Ports    | (b) Nil.  | Six months |   |
| (c) Others . . . . .                   | Ports    | (c) Nil.  | Six months | (i) A.U. applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof. |
|  |          |   |            | (ii) Licences for import of "Glass Chaton" will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme  |

(iii) A.U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-wares for import of interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).

249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . .		Nil			
250	Electric bulbs for torches :					
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8 . . . . .		Nil.			
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5 . . . . .		Nil.			
	(c) Pre-focused types of bulbs . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months		
251	Deleted.					
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
254	Pearls, unset . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered ad hoc by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the	

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. Please refer to Appendix XXIII).

- (ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.
- (iii) Import of Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.

255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	Nil
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified.	Nil
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lameaux and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	Nil.

258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil.				
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .		Nil.				
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.		Nil.				
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .		Nil.				
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .		Nil.				
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India. . . . .	..	..				Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.		Nil.				
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.		Nil.				
266	Mercury . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months			(i) This item will not be allowed to be selected for additional licensing at Pondicherry. (ii) The basic period for this item has been extended to include the year 1956-57.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware . . . . . (b) Stoves and parts thereto . . . . .	Ports	Nil (b) Nil	Six months			(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of stoves will be considered on ad hoc basis. (ii) A.U. for burners for pressure stoves.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium :—				
	(a) Domestic hardware . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from actual users for import of burners will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 267(b)/iv.
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Enamelled iron sulphurating pots . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil		
270	Garden tools, other than pruning knives . . . . .		Nil		
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium . . . . .	Ports			
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium . . . . .	Ports		Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of parts of metal lamps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the basis of a quota of 5%. Licences will not, however, be valid for import of reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carriers, inner casing and top hoods.
273	Incandescent mantles . . . . .		Nil		
274	Zip fasteners . . . . .		Nil		Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
275	(a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	Ports	(a) 5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months.	(i) A. U. licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted for the manufacture of goods of leather, plastic and other similar materials

## (i) Garage Tools

Ports (b) 25% Gen. Nine  
25% Soft. months

for export. Licences to Actual Users will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme only. Please also see Appendix XXIII.

- (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) Part IV will be valid only for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.
- (i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953 and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1956-57.
- (ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix XXV of the Red Book.
- (iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix XXV.
- (iv) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (v) Applications for additional licences from firms dealing exclusively in Garage Tools will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by C. C. I., New Delhi. In submitting such applications, the size of the firm's quota licence may be indicated.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i> —contd.					
276 Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	Nil				
277 Safety razor blades	Nil				
278 Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	Ports	2½%	Six months	Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid only for :— (i) Safety razors with safety razor blades not exceeding five in number. (ii) Scissors. (iii) Cut throat (open type) razors. (iv) Hair clippers.	
279 Metal furniture and cabinetware	Nil				
280 Printing type	Ports	7½%	Six months	Quota licences will be valid for brass types only.	
281 The following printing materials namely:—leads, brass Ports rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture and lead rules. (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.	
282 Deleted.					
283 Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.		Nil			
284 Domestic refrigerators :—					
(a) Complete	Ports	(a) Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of	

			complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 284(b)/iv.
(b) Parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(b) 66½% Gen. Six months, or 5% Gen. on complete domestic refrigerators. 65½% Soft or 5% Soft on complete domestic refrigerators.	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shelf, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
285 Typewriter ribbons . . . . .		Nil. ..	
286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons . . .			
(a) Complete . . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil Twelve months. (b) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 2	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

- (b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons. . Ports (b) 40% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. Twelve months.
- 40% Soft or 5% Soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.
- (ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this Serial No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.
- (1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—
- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
  - (2) Reamers.
  - (3) Milling cutters.
  - (4) Threading taps and dies.
  - (5) Files.
  - (6) Fret Saws piercing saws.

			(7) ST-40096-Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file. (9) ST-40125-Rimac Flex stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40129-Flat stone. (12) ST-40130-Triangle stone. (13) ST-40174-Square stone. (14) ST-40175-Round stone. (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone. (16) ST-40177-Square stone. (17) ST-40180-Warding file.
			(2) Up to 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.
			(3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops.
287	Domestic sewing machines, complete.	Nil.	
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports (a) Nil. Six months.	(i) A.U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan.— 1. Oscillating rock shaft. 2. Face Plate. 3. Arm side cover. 4. Bobbin case. 5. Needle bar. 6. Pressure foot. 7. Link with stud. 8. Square solen. 9. Thread take-up lever. 10. Shuttle. 11. Shuttle carrier with spring.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imposters	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	Ports	12½%	Six months.	(b) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts falling under S.N. 290(f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 290(f)/IV.

290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.						
	(a) Electronic valves . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.			
	(b) Condensors . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.			
	(c) Resistances . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.			
	(d) Potentiometers, volume control tone control	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.			
	(e) Loud Speakers . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.			
	(f) Others . . . . .	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.	(f)		
					(f)	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis, knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and other metal parts required for assembly of radio receivers.	
					(f)	Actual Users' applications for these parts will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from the scheduled industries, will be dealt with in the normal procedure.	
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete			..			
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs . . . . .			..			
					(f)	Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.	
					(f)	Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	Ports	..	Nine months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—			Six months.	<p>(1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>a<sup>r</sup> hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.</p> <p>(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV.</p>
(i)	Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil		

(ii) Auto-attachments	Ports	Nil	Nine months. (i) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of auto-attachments in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.
295 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	(ii) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294 (i)/IV.
296 Motor omnibuses; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
297 Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil	Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified ; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	..	Nil	
300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	..	Nil	
301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	Ports	2½%	Six months. (i) Quota licences will be granted subject to a minimum of Rs. 250 and will be valid only for import of the following cycle spares :—  (i) Free Wheels. (ii) Chains. (iii) B.B. Axles, B.B. Cups, and B.B. Lock Rings. (iv) Fork Head fitting.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

Note : Upto one per cent of the face value of these quota licences may be utilised for import of Cycle steel balls of sizes 5/6" diameter and below.

- (2) The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and their import regulated accordingly :—
  - (a)  $\frac{1}{8}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$  size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls ; and
  - (b)  $\frac{1}{8}'' \times 3/16''$  size chains with a roller diameter of 0.305" whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.
- (3) A.U. applications will be considered from manufacturers/assemblers of cycles whose schemes have been approved by Government on small scale sector, for the import of components. Complete details of spare parts required to be imported will have to be furnished.

(4) Pedals where / threaded end (crank side) of the pedal spindle corresponds to the dimensions of I.S.I. specifications No. IS : 628-1955 for bicycle pedal assembly, would be classified as cycle parts only.

302	X-Ray films . . . . .	Posts	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 79/V.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Posts	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	<p>(i) Licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</li> <li>(b) Dry mount.</li> <li>(c) Dry mounting tissues.</li> <li>(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel).</li> </ul>

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (iv) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for sensitized paper (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.)
- (v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their October '58—March '59 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for

photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

- (vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences should be utilized for import of process plates and films required by printing industry.
  - (vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.
  - (viii) Applications for import of coloured chemicals for colour processing will be considered on *ad hoc* basis by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.
- |     |  |                             |            |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|------------|
| 304 | Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.                             | Nil                         |            |
| 305 | Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified. | Ports<br>5% Gen.<br>5% Soft | Six months |
- (i) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases.
  - (ii) Quota licences issued under this S.No. will be valid for import of

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
307	Artificial teeth . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months	spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., electro-Cardiographs and for photographic sensitised materials (S. No. 303/IV).
308	Clocks and Watchmaking parts thereof : (a) Clocks (odometer three pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		NIL		
	(b) Parts of clocks . . . . .	Ports	5%	Six months	(i) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movement parts dial and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movement parts dial and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.

(c) <del>Wafer pictures / c. one day alarm clocks and parts</del>	Ports	(c) 15% Gen 15% Soft	Six months.	Quota licences will be valid only for one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.
(d) <del>Wafer pictures / c. one day alarm clocks and parts</del>	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) Applications from Established importers for import of parts of Waferes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(e) <del>Wafer pictures and parts thereof and records for</del> <del>Wafer machines</del>				(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen.
(f) <del>Complicated stones</del>		Nil		(iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch makers tools, and eye pieces.
(g) <del>General</del>		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(e) The following parts, namely:—

- (1) Gramophone motors and parts
- (2) Sound boxes and parts
- (3) Automatic brakes and parts

} Ports      (e) 7½%      Six months      (e)(i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 10% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.  
 (ii) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(iv) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 300(e) and 300(e)/IV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any

or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.

(d) The following parts namely :—

Record changers and component parts thereof  
Record players and component parts thereof  
Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof

} Parts .

(d) 7½%

Six months.

(d) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 309 (c)/IV.

(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.

Nil

(f) Others . . . . .

Nil

310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.

Nil

311 Percussion Caps . . . . .

Nil

312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.

**SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

**PART IV—contd.**

- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
  - (b) Main springs and magazine springs for firearms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
  - (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks
  - (d) Revolver cylinders
  - (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.
  - (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.
  - (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

- 315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores—

- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.

Pg 1

21%

Six months

- (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases, filled or empty falling under S. No 317 of Part IV.
- (ii) Same as remark (i) against S. No. 317/IV.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (2) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (3) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

- (c) Swords for presentation as Army or volunteer Prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

Antiquarian Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dabs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

317 Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	Per cent	15%	Six months. (1) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import
--	----------	-----	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(ii) Please see remark (i) against S. No. (312-316/IV).

318 Coral prepared . . . . .	Nil
319 Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil
320 Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil
321 Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .	Nil
322 (a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .	Nil
(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .	Nil
323 Brooms . . . . .	Nil
324 Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—	

	(a) Artists' brushes . . . . .	Ports	(a) 33½%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only. (ii) Up to 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 100/- whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil		
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	Ports	(a) 20%	Six months	
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months	(i) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association. (ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325(b)/IV and 95(a) & (b)/V, they can be utilized for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. (iii) Licences will not also be valid for table tennis balls, whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 15/- per gross.
	(c) Educational toys . . . . .		Nil		
	(d) Golf balls . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imposts	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
(e)	(i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips. (ii) Golf clubs (iii) Roller skates (iv) Steel fishing rods (v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) (vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each without guns is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 10 respectively (vii) Bats for ricketts provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35. (viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols. (ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.			Nil	
(f)	Playing Cards			Nil	
(g)	Others	Bois.		Nil Nil Six months.	(i) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered ad hoc by the J. C. C.I., Bombay. (ii) A.U. applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies for import of vegetable twine falling under S. No. 51/V for hand manufacture of fishing nets will be considered ad hoc by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.			Nil	

327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .		NIL	
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . . .		NIL	
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :—			
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .		(a) NIL	
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) NIL	
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified). . . . .		NIL	
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .			
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes. . . . .		NIL	
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes. . . . .	Ports		
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months (1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered ad hoc. Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56. (2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
335	Brake fluid . . . . .		NIL	
336	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .		NIL	
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	..	Nil	—	
339	Synthetic stones . . . . .	.	Nil	—	
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	.	Nil	—	

## PART V

1 (a)	Pulses other than gram and lentils. . . . .	..	Nil		
(b)	Gram and lentils. . . . .	.	Nil	—	
2	Wheat . . . . .	.	Nil	—	
3	Wheat flour . . . . .	.	Nil	—	
4	Starch and farina . . . . .	.	Nil	—	
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates.)	..	Nil	—	
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Parts	40%	Six months (1) A.U.	

(1) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of Chestnut extract will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	15%	Six months.	Licences granted for this item will be valid only for gums, resins and lac in the natural form i.e., which have not undergone any chemical processing. The restrictions will not, however, apply to gums purified and prepared for medicinal use.
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Nine months.	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.  (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
9	Cod liver oil		Nil.		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil	Ports	20%	Six months.	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsulphonated Sperm Oil'.
	(b) Others		Nil.		
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated				
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.	Ports	10%	Six months.	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of such malted milk foods which do not contain Cocoa-powder as one of the ingredients.  (2) Established Importers are requested to ensure that sales of imported goods either directly or through their Agents/retailers are effected on reasonable margins of profit.
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
13	Beverages containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Port	Nil	Six months.	I. U.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	Port	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gfsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .		Nil.		
	(c) Gfsonite . . . . .	Port	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . . .		Nil.		
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P., U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for plating	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
	(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .	Port	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	(i) Quota Licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specifications only. (ii) The importers will be required to sell these goods only to such <i>bona fide</i> manufacturers of

drugs who are recommended for this purpose by the Drug Standard Control authorities in the States.

(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Tanning Fibre Oils and Tanning Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	5% Gen. 20% Soft.	Nine months.	
18 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and any oil or spirit which has its flash point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit on a thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19 Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20 Lubricating oil, that is oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose of lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flash point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit on a thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21 Calcium sulphate, chromic chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	
22 Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule:—				
(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Applications from Actual Users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing.
(b) Other Chemicals . . . . .	P.C.S.	..	Six months.	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII. (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas				Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	Ports	12½%	Six months.	<p>(i) Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 33% chlorine.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce and Industry furnishing the following information :—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence;</li> <li>(b) Sales made during the month;</li> <li>(c) Person or persons to whom sales have been made; and</li> <li>(d) Price at which the bleaching powder has been sold.</li> </ul>

*N. B.*—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of bleaching powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwt.s need not be shown in the returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sale of quantities above 10 cwt.s, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that—

(a) The distribution of this chemical on importation shall be made in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) for Textile Industries 30%
- (ii) For sanitation purposes 30%
- (iii) Other Industrial uses 30%
- (iv) resellers 10%

Small established importers having quota licences upto Rs. 1,000/- in value are exempt from observing this pattern of distribution.

(b) the importers and/or their agents will sell the imported goods at a rate not higher than 15% above the landed cost.

(iv) Applications from Established Importers for import of Tropical Stabilised Bleaching Powder containing a minimum of 33% available chlorine will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis by C. C. I. on the basis of competitive C.I.F. prices and the

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V</i> —contd.					
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	.. . . ..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
25	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Nine months.	
	(b) Refined sulphur	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Nine months.	
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including conditioned sulphur.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Nine months.	
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manu- factured sesquicarbonates.	C. C. I.		Six months.	(i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..		(ii) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent na <sub>2</sub> co <sub>3</sub> will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	..	..	..		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.	
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	..	..	..	Ports 10% Gen. 10% Soft	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.	
						Six months. (a) (i) A. U. Applications from actual users should be submitted to the D.C.C.I., (Central Licensing Area), New Delhi. (ii) The minimum value of quota licence will be Rs. 750/-.	
	(b) Others	..	..	..		(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.	
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.	
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :— (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anyhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	..	..	..		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax.				(b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix XIX for Drugs and medicines.
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	..	Nil.		
33	Aluminium powder and paint— (a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . (b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	..	(a) Nil (b) Nil.		
34	Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.				
35	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following :— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry . . . . . (c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . . . (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .				
36	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :— (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . . (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . .				

	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist						
37	The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barites, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 —						
	(a) Harmless food colours . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules. (ii) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.		
	(b) Water and oil colours . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months.	(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes. (ii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials. (iii) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-items under (b), and (d).		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Validity of Established Licences Importers		Remarks
			3	4	

## PART V—contd.

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.

(c) Nil

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere

. Ports (d) 5% Gen.  
5% Soft.

Six months.

(iv) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

(i) A.U. applications duly supported by the certificates from the Director of Industries and the Joint Development Commissioner (S. S. L) will also be considered *ad hoc*, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix XXIX to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix XXIX. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

							(g) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.
							(ii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two percent of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.
							(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
							(v) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearl essence will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
	(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . . C.C.I.	(e) Nil	Six months.	(e) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .			
	(f) Lithopone . . . . . C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Six months.	(f) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .			
	(g) Cuttle fish bones . . . . .	(g) Nil					
	(h) Blanc fixe . . . . . Ports	(h) 10%	Six months				
	(i) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. . . . .	(i) Nil					
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and Ports sporting purposes.	[25%]	Six months	Licences will be granted only to those who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.			
39	Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting robarite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	C.C.I.	Nine months.	(i) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing and the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		2	3	4	

## PART V—contd.

(ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder.

40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—

Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.

(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .	MAD	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from manure mixing units for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I.&E., Madras on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Full justification should be given for import of this item.
(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	..	..	..	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

						Imports will be handled through an agency approved by the Government on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(c)(f) Muriate of Potash . . . . .			Nil			
(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months			(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	..					
(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months			(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.) New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspati Directorate), New Delhi.
(f) Others . . . . .		Nil				
41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebony rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—						
(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.		Nil				
(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.			(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the goods on importation will be sold only to dispensing chemists and approved family planning centres.
						(ii) Applications from established importers of this item will also be considered for import of mechanical contraceptives for supply to Family Planning Centres. These applications will be licensed <i>ad-hoc</i> and licences granted may be subjected to such conditions regarding distribution and price as may be considered fit.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

- (ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes. Ports (ii) 75% Nine months. (ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.
- N. B.—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.
- (iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere. Ports 50% Gen. 50% Soft. Six months (iii) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

*N.B.*—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .	Ports	(iv) Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import of Rubber battery containers. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Ports	(v) 75%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Up to 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (ii) A. U. applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.L&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .		(vi) Nil		
(vii) Sectional Air bags . . . . .		(vii) Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Pa  
S. No. of  
I.T.C.  
Schedule

S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :—

- (a) Surgical rubber gloves . . . . . Ports 5% Six months.
- (b) Industrial rubber gloves . . . . . Ports 10% Six months.
- (c) Electrical rubber gloves . . . . . Ports 10% Six months.
- (d) Others! . . . . . Ports 10% Six months.

(ix) Others . . . . . Ports

Nil

Six months

6

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* for import of Rubber battery separators. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Development Wing, which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.

(ii) Licences for shoe rubber soles and heels will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

42 (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.

Ports (a)(i) Nil

Twelve months

(i) A. U. Applications from organised manufacturers of—

(a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories;

- (b) Cork manufacturers;
- (c) Veneers ; and
- (d) Sports goods ;

will be considered *ad hoc* only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

- (2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (3) Licences for Cork wood will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

	(ii) Laminated wood . . . . .	Peris	Six months	(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.		Nil	
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.		Nil	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
43	Wood pulp . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(1) A. U. (2) A. U. licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only for meeting a part of their entitlement of newsprint and the rest of their entitlement will be made available from stocks arranged through canalised imports. (3) The entitlement for newsprint will be determined, in consultation with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, on the basis of the page area, average number of pages and circulation during 1957, and on the entitlement thus calculated, a cut of 15 per cent will be imposed. Newspapers will be allowed to make good this cut from indigenous newsprint manufactured by Nepa Mills to the extent possible. Separate applications for allocation of Nepa newsprint should be addressed to the

Press Registrar, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. The cut will not, however, apply to small newspapers whose entitlement during the current licensing period is less than 10 tons. Their entitlement will be met from canalised imports of newsprint

- (4) The Actual users mentioned in remark (2) should submit their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi and also furnish the following additional information/documents along with their applications :—
- (i) Title of the paper/periodical and the date from which it is regularly published ;
  - (ii) Area of the page of paper/periodical (in sq. inches) for which newsprint is applied for ;
  - (iii) Average number of pages for regular issue, including the number of pages issued as supplements during 1957 ;
  - (iv) Periodicity of issue and language of the publication, and whether the paper has been under regular publication from January 1, 1958 to September 30, 1958, indicating the actual number of days of publication;

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

### PART V—contd.

- (v) Average circulation per publishing day during 1957, indicating the paid and free (including complimentary, voucher exchange, bonus, sample and office copies) circulation separately;
- (vi) Average circulation per publishing day during January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958, supported by a Chartered Accountant's certificate, indicating the paid and free (including complimentary voucher exchange, bonus, sample and office copies) circulation separately;
- (vii) Consumption of newsprint (imported and indigenous separately) during Oct., 1957 to September, 1958, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. In case of newspapers/periodicals whose consumption is less than five tons, an affidavit should be furnished;

- (viii) Sample copy of an issue bearing the date 1st October, 1958 or the nearest to it ;
- (ix) Indicate whether the newspaper is registered with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, and if so, the Registration Number allotted to the publication ;
- (x) In case of newspapers which came into existence after 1st January, 1958, a Chartered Accountant's certificate in support of the circulation claimed for the newspaper ;
- (xi) Stocks in hand of imported newsprint on 1-10-1958 and expected arrival against licences in hand ; and
- (xii) Details of the paper used for the printing of the newspaper/periodical, stating :—
- (a) whether reels or sheets are used ;
  - (b) whether glazed or unglazed ;
  - (c) the substance of the newsprint in grammage ; and
  - (d) the size of the reel or the sheet used.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(5) Certain quantities of cheaper printing paper containing mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 50% of the fibre content are being produced in India and it is expected that this type of paper will be available in increasing quantities in future for publication of books in lieu of newsprint which is often used for this purpose. However, A. U. applications will also be considered from publishers of books only in cases where they produce satisfactory evidence to show that the indigenous product is not suitable for the publication of the specific books in question. Such applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, and applicants should furnish detailed justification in support of their requirements and should also indicate :—

- (a) their exact requirements for import of newsprint for the publications in question ; and
- (b) their past consumption, if any, of imported newsprint during 1955, 1956 and 1957.

- (6) A. U. applications from newspapers for their specialised requirements, e.g., stereo flongs, rubber blankets, specialised types of printer's ink not indigenously available in quality or quantity will also be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on an *ad hoc* basis. Applicants should furnish full justification and indicate their consumption during 1957.
- (7) Established Importers will be free to collect A. U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.
- (8) Newspapers obtaining supplies from stocks of canalised imports will be required to execute a bond on stamped paper to the effect that newsprint thus imported would be consumed for the printing of newspapers for which the newsprint has been released.
- (9) Small newspapers whose application is for less than 10 tons will be exempt from payment of licence fee. Such newspapers are also required to furnish evidence of their consumption of imported and indigenous newsprint separately during October, 1957—September, 1958 as also furnish stock position in respect of imported and indigenous newsprint as on 1-10-1958.
- (10) Regarding Glazed newsprint, please see remark (ii) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
45 Cigarette paper . . . . .			Nil		
45-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board all sorts.	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. (ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of straw board, mill board, grey board, single faced corrugated board and double faced corrugated board. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide Appendix III.</i>	
46 Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—					
(a) Rubber erasers . . . . .		(a) Nil			

(b) Others . . . . .

(b) Nil

47 Wool, raw and wool tops :—

Bom.

Nil    Twelve months

A.U. applications will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

48 Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . .

Bom.

Nil    Six months.

Applications from Actual users for import of woollen yarn and shoddy woollen yarn will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

49 Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.

50 Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting

Bom

Nil

Six months.

Actual User applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay

51 Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.

52 Apparel containing rubber . . . . .

Nil

53 Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and other silk or artificial silk.

Ports

Nil

20%

Six months.

Quota licences granted for this S No. will not be valid for import of Elastic silk or artificial silk of hosiery, socks and stockings and oiled silk or artificial silk.

54 Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .

Bom.

Nil

Six months.

A U. applications from the fire fighting services only will be considered *ad-hoc* by the J C C I, Bombay in consultation with the Development Wing

55 Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . .

Nil

56 Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp

Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks				
					1	2	3	4	5
<b>PART V—contd.</b>									
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .		Nil						
58	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .		Nil						
59	Covered crucibles for glass making . . . . .		Nil						
60	Deleted.								
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds.				
62	Steel helmets . . . . .		Nil						
62-A	Radium . . . . .		Nil						
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—								
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks) . . . . .		(a) Nil						
	(b) Suit-case locks . . . . .		(b) Nil						
	(c) Hinges . . . . .		(c) Nil						
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil						
					Licences for import of suitcase locks will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.				

**64 Deleted.**

**65** The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

- (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (i) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4)  
Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year  
Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.
- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV
- (iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R.P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S.R. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

**NOTE.**—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/13, dated 25-3-1953.
- (viii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belts, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.
- (x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6	
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	Ports	EU	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(X)(iii)/IV.	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	Port	EU	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports	
(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery	Port	EU	Six months		

					In the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	CaL	Nil	Six months	1. A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. 2 Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4) (iii)/V.	
(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—	Ports	Nil	Six months	(e) (a) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5) (ii)/V.	
(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	Nil	Six months	(e) (a) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5) (ii)/V.	
(b) Other types	Ports	Nil	Nine months	(f) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.
- (4) Controls
- (5) Gauges.
- (6) Valves
- (7) Copper Pipes.
- (8) Tubes and fittings.
- (9) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (10) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges
- (11) Humidistats.
- (12) Compressors.
- (13) Chillers.

(iv) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(vi) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 ton capacity against firm orders from the food pre-

Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	servation industry. Applications may be made to C.C.I.
(a) The following sand making, haulage earthmoving equipments : -				Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions, as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P. .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No 65(5)(iii)/V and/or 74(ui)/V.
(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tamers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No 65 (1-4) (vii) (a)/V.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(vii) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof			Nil		
(viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months		
(ix) Wind Mill			Nil		
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	7½% Gen. 7½% Soft.	Nine months.		Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cinema making machinery.
(xi) Component parts, as defined in item No.72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (i), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.					
(xii) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).					For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
(xiii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft	Nine months.		(1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No 65(1-4) of Part V. (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(vi) (2) Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment falling under S.No. 65(1-4) (vii)(b)/V.	Forth	40% Cred. 40% Soft	Nine months	<p>(i) Please see remark against S No 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (ii)/VI] may be utilised for the import of Condensers, Receivers, Compressors and Chillers only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning industries.</p> <p>(iii) Same remarks as at (2)—(7) &amp; at (10) against S.No. 74(11)/V.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark (v) against item No. 6, list of III of Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(v) Application for additional licences for reasonably small values from Established Importers will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by CCI, on the basis of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) servicing obligations in relation to the population of machines,</li> <li>(ii) existing quantum of entitlement, &amp;</li> <li>(iii) Servicing facilities available at the disposal of applicants.</li> </ul> <p>These licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g. ball bearings etc and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(vi) Same remarks as against Sr. No. 65(1-4) of Part V.</p> <p>(vii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.</p>
(viii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Forth	50% Cred. 50% Soft	Nine months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>						
63 (6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.					
	(a) Office machines and parts thereof :					
	(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type)	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered ad hoc.	
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.	
	(iii) Other office machines . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(iii) Same remark as against S. No. 63 (6) (a) (ii)/V.	
63(6)(b)	Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No. 63 (6) (a) (ii)/V.	

66

**Automatic Blackout control switches . . . .**

Nil

67(1)(i)

Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones. Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, armir presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule cutting machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.

Ports

12½% Gen.  
12½% Soft.

Nine months.

- (i) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.
- (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses.

**(ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . .**

Nil.

Six months.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V.

**(iii) Roller Composition . . . .**

Ports

75% Gen.  
75% Soft.

Six months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V</i> —contd.					
(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (#) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilized for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.	
68 (a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines).	Ports	(a) 100%	Six months.		
(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry .	Bom.	Nil.	Six months.	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil.	--		
(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	--	Nil.	--		
69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Ports	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vis à vis</i> Appendix III. (#) A. U. applications from manufacturers of hosiery machinery will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the FCCI Bombay.	

70

All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof

(f) Complete lifts . . . . .

Ports

Nil.

Six months.

(f) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the Licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70(3)/V.

(ii) Applications from Hosiery manufacturers' Associations for import of this item will be considered ad hoc by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences will be granted on the advice of the Development Wing only for types not indigenously made or not procurable from indigenous sources. The orders for the goods should be placed abroad only through established importers.

(iv) The established importers, who are also manufacturers should get their quotas re-established on the basis of past imports of the types not manufactured by them.

## **SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V- contd</b>					
71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps		CCI	50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts).	Nine months.	Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only.
(a) Stirrup pumps					(i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit.
(b) Trailer pumps					(ii) Driving Shaft.
					(iii) Driving Sheave drum for drum drive.
					(iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine.
					(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.
					(vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete.
					(vii) Diverting Sheave.
					(viii) Overhead Sheave.

basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.

72 Deleted.

73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

(a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . .

(a) Nil.

(b) Others : . . . . .

(b) Nil.

74 The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scatters, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex sprouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	C.C.I.	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors, of all sizes, including those over 50 D.B.H.P. but excluding such spares as are specified elsewhere e.g., ball bearings etc. as detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.	
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	C.C.I.	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Appendix XXXVIII.	
(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and or tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Nine months.	(iii) (1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(viii) (a)/V. (2) Not more than 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on	

tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.

- (3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-LT.C. (P.N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (5) Not more than two per cent of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.
- (6) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

- (7) Up to 5% of the face value of the licence or Ra. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications :—  
Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29° and 60° and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
- (8) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially used their quota licence for S. No 74(iii)/V issued during October 1957—March 1958 or April—September, 1958.
- (9) Please see remark (2) against item 12 (Thin walled bearings) in Appendix XXVI.
- (10) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance only against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f)/II and not against

licences issued under S. No. 74(iii)/V. If such spare parts are interchangeable for use on road vehicular type engines, clearance will be allowed only against licences issued under S.No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.

(ii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii) /V and 74 (vi) /V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii) /V.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only Ports excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Ports Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	NB.	Six months

(i) A. U. applications for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 3	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No.74(v)/V.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(of) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	Ports	5%	Nine months.	(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
(vi) Chaff cutters other than power driven			Nil	(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.
(vii) Sugar cane crushers			Nil	(g) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators			Nil	(iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (ii) V and 74(v) V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. No.s subject to restrictions mentioned against S.No. 74 (ii)/V.
(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts			Nil	
(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts			Nil	
(xii) Chaff cutter knives			Nil	
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.			Nil	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing/ Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
		1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V</i> —contd.						
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk serating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle filters and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.  (ii) A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.	
76 (a)	Industrial sewing machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.  (ii) Spare parts of this item (except, spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when	

imported along with the constituents of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, bonyery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot Ra. 375/-

Machine in parts :

Head	Ra. 250/-
Cover	25/-

Stand (treadle and table)	Ra. 100/-
---------------------------	-----------

Base.	Ra. 20/-
-------	----------

Hand attachment	Ra. 10/-
-----------------	----------

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Validity of Licences	Remarks
			3	4		
I						
<i>PART V</i> —contd.						
(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P.	Ports		10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Nine months.	(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.	
77 Air raid sirens . . . . .		Nil		—	(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 63 (i—4)/V.	
78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.						
(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof. . . . .	Ports		75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.	
(ii) Electric cooking ranges . . . . .		Nil				
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts . . . . .	Ports		12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, spares and recording wire.	

## (iv) Public address equipments —

(i) Amplifiers							
(ii) Loudspeakers							
(iii) Pressure or driver units							
(iv) Horns and							
(v) Microphones							
(vi) Heating elements	Ports	•	5% Gen. 5% Soft,	Six months.	Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.		
(vii) Rectifiers and battery chargers	Ports	•	20%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I.	(i)	
(viii) Others	Ports	•	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Nine months.	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I. (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of rectifier elements, stacks and rectifier valves only. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, domestic washing machines, hair dryers, electric shavers, drink mixers, water heaters, electric irons (non-automatic type), room heaters, electric stoves and hot plates. (iv) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered by C.C.I. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of the following :— (a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems. (b) Specialised Electrical instruments apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.	(ii)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

- (iii) Spare parts of this item (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 33½% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.
- (i) Please see Appendix XXXVI.
- (ii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities.
- (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Electro-Cardiograph paper.
- (iv) Up to 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of X-Ray films falling under S. No. 302/IV.
- 74 Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for physical treatment Paris 50% Nine months

80	Deleted.							
81	Deleted.							
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports		Twelve months.	A. U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.			
83	Deleted.							
84	Deleted.							
85	Deleted.							
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. (i) Auto rickshaws. . . . .	Ports . . . Nil	Six months.	(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for : (i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and (ii) Items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI. (2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers.	C.C.I.	(ii) Nil.	Six months	A. U. Licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis. Such applications should be submitted to C. C. I. through the Development Wing.	
(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof		Nil			
(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis Ports on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).		7½% Gen. 7½% Soft	Nine months	Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of these specialised vehicles. Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not, however, be valid for import of the restricted types of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball bearings etc, and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.	
(v) Others	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 ½ % of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of—	

- (a) prohibited/restricted spares  
classified elsewhere, and  
(b) items detailed in List III of  
Appendix XXVI.

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Licences will be granted to Actual users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the undermentioned sizes of aero tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously.
88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment ; Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				$3\cdot00-3\frac{1}{2}$ $6\cdot00-6\frac{1}{2}$ $6\cdot50-5\frac{1}{2}$ $26 \times 7\cdot75-13$ $17\cdot00-16$
89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	—	Nil	..	
90 Light ships .. . . . .				
91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(a) Water meters . . . . .	Ports	(a) 50%	Nine months.	(i) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of 1" and 1½" differential type of water meters.	
				(ii) Up to 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of this item.	
(b) Leader films . . . . .	Ports	60%	Six months.		
(c) Weighing machines and parts there of	Ports	(c) 25%	Nine months.	(c) (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.	
				(a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).	
				(b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity.	

- (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference weigher).  
(d) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto 5% of the face value of these licences.  
(ii) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers for 1/3rd of the face value of quota licences which will be valid for import of weighing machines and parts calibrated either exclusively in metric units or in metric units as well as in units now in use.

(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap. testing machines. Ports 100% Six months

(e) Gas masks and refills . . . . . Ports 100% Six months.

Quota licences will not ordinarily be valid for import of Refills of the carbon dioxide absorbent type. Applications for import of Refills of this type against quota licences will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should clearly state full chemical name, chemical composition and nature of the refills desired to be imported indicating the quantity for carbon dioxide absorption.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
	(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof . . . . .			(f) Nil.	
	(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—				
(1)	(a) Reversible level complete with stand (b) Dumpy level complete with stand (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand	Ports	10%	Nine months.	
(2)	(a) Slide rules (b) Prismatic Compass (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses (d) Drafting machines (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Tecto- metric (f) Theodolites	Ports	15%	Nine months.	Quota licences granted for this sub- item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid
(3)	Others	Ports	10%	Nine months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX  (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.
	(h) Deleted.				
	(i) Fire Extinguishers				

(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).		Nil.	
(k) Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.
(l) Deleted.			
(m) Micro eardrum Hearing aids	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.
			Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
(n) Others	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.</li> <li>(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia.</li> <li>(iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered ad hoc for the import of curometers.</li> <li>(iv) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under</li> </ul>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V*—contd.

this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

- (v) Applications from Educational and Technical and Scientific institutions for import of essential instruments not produced indigenously will be considered *ad hoc* for grant of small value licences. In making applications detailed justification in support of the grant of Actual User licences should be furnished. Full illustrated literature about the instruments desired to be imported should also be furnished and applications may be made to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

*N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.						
94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—						
(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . .			(i) Nil			
(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.	Ports	(ii) Nil	Six months	A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries.)		
(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks	Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.		
				(ii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks falling under S. No. 93-94 (a) (iv)/V.		
				(iii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will be valid for the import of Bifocal blank for ophthalmic purposes only. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that these bifocal blanks are for ophthalmic purposes only.		
(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V</i> —contd.					
					(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. Applications should be accompanied with a certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries that the blanks desired to be imported are for ophthalmic purposes only.
					(iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 93-94 (a) (iii)/V above.
					(iv) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.	A.	U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries.)
(c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	Ports	(c) 10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of—	(i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x; and

*Note* : This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x.

(d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber, Posts and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.

(d) 15% Gen. Six months.  
15% Soft

(e) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and aperture upto 50 millimeter or C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 450.

(d) (1) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quarts, specified in Appendix XXXIII.

(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, Ports not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

66½% Gen. Six months. (f)  
66½% Soft

of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V will not, however, be available to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

Instruments falling under this sub-item relating to diagnosis and pathological work will also be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.

(g) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes :—

Size No.	Gauge No.
1	21
2	22
12	23
14	23
16	24
18	26
20	26

Note :—The restriction is applicable to both Record and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	(f) 30% Gen. 30% Soft	Six months. Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94 (d)/V.
(g) Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinell's microscopes . . . . .	} Ports	(g) 20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months. (g) (f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150 X.
			(g) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of ordinary microscopes not covered by (f) above with magnification upto 600 and their accessories.
(h) Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	Ports	(h) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months. (h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.
(i) Clinical Thermometers . . . . .		Nil	
(j) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified. . . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months. Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will as a measure of concession be valid for import of articles to be specified later.
<i>N. B.—Spare parts of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the schedule.</i>			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences]	Remarks
		1	2	3	
PART V—contd.					
95	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys				
	(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	(a) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) and (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items, subject to the condition prescribed against S. No. 325 (b)/IV.
					(ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. New Delhi.
	(b) Squash balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) Please see remark (a)(i) against S. No. 95 (a)/V above.
	(c) Others . . . . .			Nil	
96	Art, the following works of :				
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and				
	(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.			Nil	
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein			Nil	
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	Ports	..	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

99 Deleted

100 Deleted

101 Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powders.

Ports

10%

Six months.

(ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.

(i) A.U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose acetate moulding powders and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate rods and tubes.

(iv) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of general purposes cellulose acetate sheets.

Note.—The face value restriction mentioned in remark (iv) above will not, however, apply to import of cellulose sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).

(v) Licences will also be granted except for sheets, rods and tubes under the Export Promotion Scheme. Cellulose acetate sheets

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Ports	10%	Six months, (i), A.U.	(4, 6 and 8 m.m. thick) will, however, be licensed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
					(vii) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products.
					(vi) Licences will be valid for import of Cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
					(viii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.
					(ix) Same remark as at (vii) against S. No. 101/V.
					(x) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 101-A, 101-E and 113-I/V, they can be utilised for import of any of the permissible articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the restrictions against these items.

101-B	Deleted	..	..	..	..	..	This item is covered by S. N. 122(v)/v.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	..	..	..	Nil	..	(i) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	5%	Six months.	(i) A.U.	(ii) A. U. applications from actual users for import of Cellulose acetate film scrap only will be considered by JCCI, Bombay, on the recommendations of the Regional Joint Development Commissioners (Small Scale Industries) or the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries as the case may be.	
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	..	..	..	(ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above.	(iii) Licences for cellulose nitrate sheets will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	..	..	..	(iv) Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.	(v) Same remarks as at (vii) against S. No. 101/V. and as at (v) against S. No. 101-A/V.	
103	Curled rope hair	..	..	..	(vi) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.		
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	60%	Six months.	Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be subject to the condition that consignments imported		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule] 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 8
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.		Nil		against them should be accompanied by a certificate from the accredited Trade Association from the country of origin to the effect that the goods are genuine industrial diamonds.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	
107	Glass substitutes		Nil		
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts. (a) Liquid glucose (b) Others		Nil Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets	Ports	..	Six months.	Please see entries against S. No. 112/V
110	Nickel catalyst	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	A.U. applications will be considered by the D.C. (CLA) on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Actual user licences will be granted only on production of an evidence that the requirements could not be obtained from established importers.

111 Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months. (i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.
			(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof.
			(iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.
			(iv) Same remark as at (vii) against S. No. 101/V.
112 Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	10%	Six months. Quota licences granted for this S. No. will be valid only for the import of : (a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or (b) paper based rods, and/or (c) cast phenolic resinous sheets, tubes and rods.
113 Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets rods and tubes.	Ports	5%	Six months. (f) A.U. (ii) Same remark as at (vii) against S. No. 101/V. (iii) Quota licences will be valid for import of Acrylic plastic sheets, rods and tubes only.
113-A Polivinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported).	Ports	Nil	Six months. Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
113-B Polydichlorostyrene resin . . . . .			Nil		
113-C Polystyrene . . . . .			Nil		
113-D Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	Ports	. 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	(1) Same remark as at (vi) against S. No. 101/V. (2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E 113-F, and 113-G of Part V, they can be utilised for import of permissible items falling under any of these serial numbers.	
113-E Polyvinyl butyral resin . . . . .	Ports	. 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.	
113-F Polyvinylidene chloride . . . . .	Ports	. 20%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.	
113-G Polyvinyl formal . . . . .	Ports	. 20%	Six months.	(i) Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V. (ii) Licences will be valid only for import of this item in powder, pellet and granule	

							forms. Licences will be valid only for virgin materials and first quality standard products.
113-H	Polyvinylchloride resin powders . . . . .		Nil.				
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	10%		Six months	(i) A. U.	
						(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.	
						(iii) Same remarks as at (vi) against S. No. 101IV and as at (v) against S. No. 101/A/V.	
						(iv) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .		Nil				
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Ports	10%		Six months.		
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.		Six months.		
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—		Nil.				
	(i) Phenolic and alkyd resins . . . . .						
	(ii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, [n.o.s., other than Ports Phenolic and alkyd resins.		40 % Gen. 40 % Soft		Six months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsions of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardeners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
117 Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	.. .. ..	..	..	..	(ii) Please see remark against S. No. 122(x)/V.
118 Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months. A.U.	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.	
119 Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months. (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.		(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time.
Note : Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important					

120 Deleted.

121 Window glass channels . . . . . • Nil.

122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I—

(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified . . Ports

(i) Nil

Six months. A. U. applications for import of 'Nylon mono-filament' only for the manufacture of tooth and toilet brushes will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Fluorspar . . . . . Ports

66½% Gen.  
66½% Soft.

Six months.

(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, C.L.A.,  
Tonsil etc.)

(iii) Nil

Six months. (a) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati industry will be licensed *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati (Ministry of Food and Agriculture).

(b) A. U. applications for bleaching deep coloured oils, such as cotton seed oil, castor oil, etc. will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(iv) Looking glass . . . . .

(iv) Nil.

(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s

(v) Nil.

(vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .

(vi) Nil.

(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Vis-cacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.

Ports

(vii) Nil

Six months. (i) A. U. Licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216.

## SECTION I—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	3	4	5	6	
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	.. . (viii)	Nil			
(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	Ports	(ix) 60%	Six months.		
(x) Casein . . . . .	Ports	(x) 7½%	Six months.	Licences will also be valid for import of synthetic resins, falling under S. No. 116(ix)/V.	
(xi) Flints stones for cigarette lighter . . . . .		Nil.			
(xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes . . . . .	Ports	Nil.]	Six months	Licences for Adhesive Cello-tape will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . .		Nil.			
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. . . . .	—			Import of this item may be allowed against A. U. licences issued under S. No. 47/V.	

(xxv) Staple fibre including synthetic and proteinous cot fibres.		Nil.		
(xxvi) Synthetic glue . . . . .		Nil.		
(xxvii) French chalk . . . . .		Nil.		
(xxviii) Ashwood oars . . . . .		Nil.		
(xxix) Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars.	CLA	Nil . Six months	A. U. applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods industry will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .	
(xxx) Dom nuts . . . . .	MAD.	Nil . Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.	
(xxxi) Mics . . . . .		Nil.		
(xxxii) Feathers . . . . .	Ports	10% Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I.(C.L.A.) (ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (iii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of birds' feathers required for shuttle manufacturers.	
(xxxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .	Ports	25% Six months		
(xxxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	10% Six months		
(xxxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified		Nil		
(xxxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<b>PART V—contd.</b>					
(xxxiv) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports	10%	Six months		
(xxxv) Corozo nuts . . . . .		Nil			
(xxxvi) Filtering aids like byflosupercei . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	A.U. Applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the D.C. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.	
(xxxvii) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .		Nil			
(xxxviii) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta.	
(xxxix) Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof . . . . .		Nil			
(xxxi) Glass tinsel powders . . . . .		Nil			
(xxxi) Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s		Nil			
(xxxi) Decex oil proof compound . . . . .	Bom	Nil	Six months	A.U. applications for import of Darex lining compound i.e. Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay.	
(xxxi) Tailoring chalk . . . . .		Nil			

(xxvii) Calcium carbonate activated (e.g. wienofil etc.)		Nil	
(xxviii) Boiler compound (Antiscalp compound).		Nil	
(xxix) Embroidery ring frames.		Nil	
(x) Etching powder		Nil	
(xi) Gypsum		Nil	
(xii) Laboratory ware made of Silica . . . . .	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months
(xiii) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydro-chloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . . .	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months
(xiv) Silicon . . . . .	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months
(xv) Petroleum Coke . . . . .	Ports.	100%	Six months
(xvi) Kapok . . . . .	Cai.	Nil	Six months A. U. applications under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(xvii) Negative Collodion and Iodizer . . . . .	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft	Six months A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xviii) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months (i) Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned. (ii) Licences for import of Sequins and Motifs will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools . . .	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XI.

**PART VI**



---

**S E C T I O N   III**  
**A p p e n d i c e s**

---



**APPENDIX I—Deleted.**

---

**APPENDIX II—*Deleted***

---

## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3

## PART II

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 25(d) Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carboreum grain and powder.   | The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 2,000. |
| 38. Electric insulations including press-parch paper, etc.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled. |
| 45(b) Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs. | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |
| Electrical Instruments, apparatus, appliances etc. 'Others'.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |
| 48(b) Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc. 'Others'.   | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled. |

## APPENDIX III—contd.

1

2

3

**PART III**

5-A Machine cloth . . . . . Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.

**PART IV**

83 Wines . . . . .	}	Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84 Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .		
169-170 Books		The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.
303 . Photographic negatives and printing paper.		The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305 . Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sort N.O.S.		The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500/-.

**PART V**

29(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 750/-.
22-31 Chemicals :— (i) Anhydrous ammonia (ii) Ferric chloride (iii) Refills for fire extinguishers	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
34-37(d) Raw materials for paints etc.	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-.
45-A Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
69-A Hosiery needles	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,250 will be doubled.
119 . Vulcan sed fibre in sheets, rods, and tubes	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

## APPENDIX IV

LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS  
DURING OCTOBER 1958—MARCH 1959

Part and S. No. or the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description
I	2
<b>PART I</b>	
4 . . .	Ferro—Vanadium.
9 . . .	Ferro—Silicon.
10 . . .	Ferro—Chrome.
11 (a) . . .	Refined Ferro-Manganese— All grades below 3% Carbon.
16-A . . .	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Sheetings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.
17 (f) . . .	Iron and Steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
17(ii)(a) . . .	Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.
17(ii)(c) . . .	Oil line pipes and tubes.
17(ii)(d) . . .	Steel wrought Iron Pressure Pipes—  B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and above 3 nominal bore.
17(ii)(e) . . .	Mechanical tubing (welded).
17(ii)(g) . . .	Stainless steel pipes and tubes.
17(iv)(a) . . .	Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(b) . . .	Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(c) . . .	Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(d) . . .	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
25(b) . . .	Wire nails.
29 . . .	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).
35(b) . . .	Stainless steel wire netting.
38(a) . . .	Special ship chains like steering chains:—
38(c) . . .	Iron or steel castings (unmachined)
41 (f) . . .	Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses and copper perforated sheets.
41(ii) . . .	Copper tubes.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

*PART I*—contd.

- 43-A. . . Lead ingot, pig
- 44 . . Zinc unwrought.
- 45(a) . . Tin block and tin scrap.
- 46 (a) . . Brass perforated sheets.
- 46(c) . . Brass tubes.
- 47 . . Copper unwrought.
- 51 . . Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
- 52 . . Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.

*PART II*

- 3 . . Raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
- 4 . . Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
- 5 . . Raw sisal fibre.
- 6 . . Aloc Fibre.
- 7 . . Sisal Yarn.
- 12 . . Aluminium manufactures the following:—
  - (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.
  - (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" and above outside dia.
  - (iii) Extruded sections.
  - (iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) and
  - (v) Aluminium electrodes.
- 13 . . Aluminium in any crude form.
- 17(a)(i) Platinum for essential users like instrument manufacturers.
- 19(i)(ii) Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, etc.
- 19(i)(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
- 19(i)(iv) Ball Bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter etc.
- 19(i)(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.
- 19(i)(vi) Ball Bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" etc.
- 19 (i) (vii) Ball Bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
- 19(2)(i) Roller Bearings.
- 20(1)(b) Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(b) Machine worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

I

2

## PART II—contd.

- 20(4)(a) . . . Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.  
 (b) . . . Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.  
 (c) . . . Carbide tipped drills and reamers.  
 (d) . . . Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above.
- 21 (i) . . . Special types of gauges (for textile industry).
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and segments.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather Belting.
- 28 (4) . . . V-Belts and Dixie ropes.
- 28 (5) . . . Hair Belting (Special types)
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor belting.
- 30(c) . . . Diesel Engines above 35 H. P. for replacement purposes.
- 30 (d) . . . Marine type Diesel Engines (for Fishermen's Co-operative Societies and manufacturers of mechanising sailing vessels.)
- 31 (e) . . . Outboard motors.
- 32 (a) . . . Electric motors (second hand)
- 32(b) . . . Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers).
- Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- 32(c) . . . Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of motors—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
- 32 (f) . . . Electric Generators.
- 32(g) . . . Generating sets.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of generators.
- 34 (b) (i) (l) Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34(b)(I)(ii) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.
- 34(e) . . . Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding 'Trailer' pumps.
- 36(1-4) . . . Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute Industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.
- 36(g) . . . Component parts of machinery.
- 37(1)(a) . . . Metallic and plastic bobbins.
- 37(I)(f) . . . Other Jute mill stores covered by this S. No.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

**PART II—contd.**

- 37(2) . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 38 . Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade.
- 38-A(c) . Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949 for studios.
- 39 (b) (ii) . House service meters (for big electrical undertakings).
- 41-A . Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.
- 42(c) . Electric motor starters.
- 42(d) . Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.
- 42(e) . Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch/fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.
- 42(f) . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(g) . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(h) . Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(i) . Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others.
- 43(d) . Paper insulated power cables.  
(For Electrical undertakings and Collieries).
- 43 (e) . High tension insulators.
- 43 (g) . Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses, etc.
- 46(d) . Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
- 53 . Safety lamps not indigenously manufactured.

**PART III**

- 1 (e)(i) . Synthetic resin finishing agents.
- 1-B . Dyes intermediates.
- 2 . Raw cotton.
- 4(1) . Prime movers, boilers, locomotive Engine etc.
- 4(2) . Textile Machinery.
- 4(3) . Textile Machinery.
- 4(4) . Textile Machinery.
- 4(5) . Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.
- 5(1)(b) . Flat steel healds.
- 5 (1)(c)(ii) . All metal reeds.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

*PART III*—*contd.*

- 5(i)(d) . . . Shuttles of special types.
- (k) . . . Card clothing and card accessories.
- (o) . . . Doubling machines.
- (p) . . . Metallic components of Card cans.
- (t) . . . Rubber aprons and rubber cots.
- (u) . . . Textile machinery mill stores—others.
- 5(2) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
- 6(a) . . . Knitting machines complete, other than those detailed in Appendix XVII (for replacement purposes).

*PART IV*

- 20 . . . Cashewnuts.
- 37 . . . (i) Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified etc. (for big Actual Users such as nurseries)  
(ii) Cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie.
- 38. . . Copra or coconut kernel
- 41 . . . Hops.
- 56 . . . Carnauba Wax.
- 60 . . . Mutton tallow (For soap manufacturers and Textile Mills).
- 61(b) . . . Palm oil.
- 78-79(v) . . . Chicory.
- 78-79(vi). . . Yeast.
- 80(a) . . . Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing for major Milk Supply Schemes.
- 97 . . . Special quality and grades of China clay.
- 98 . . . Salt. (Vacuum dried salt only).
- 100 . . . Cement not otherwise specified for tile manufacturers.
- 87 & 109 . . . Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.  
Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.  
Penicillin in bulk.  
P.A.S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Other Antibiotics in bulk.
- 122 . . . Plumbago and graphite. (for pencil manufacturers)
- 124 . . . Lead slips (for pencil manufacturers)
- 127-129 . . . Natural essential oils etc. except lemon grass oil, palma rosa oil sandalwood oil, eucalyptus oil, turpentine oil and volatile oil of mustard.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

I

2

## PART IV—contd.

- 130 . . Essential oils, synthetic.
- 138 } . . Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressing.
- 139 } . . Glue clarified liquid.
- 143 (a) . . Chrome splits.
- 143(c) . . Pickled hides and butts.
- 144 . . Hides and Skins, Raw or salted.
- 150 . . Certain grades of Rubber raw as under :—  
 (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;  
 (b) Sheet rubber ;  
 (c) Latex ;  
 (d) Synthetic rubber ; and  
 (e) Reclaimed rubber.
- 151 . . Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood).
- 154 . . Cork manufactures, n. o. s. (Shuttle cock cork bottoms for sports goods industry).
- 157 & 158 . . Printing paper.
- 159 (a) . . Paper, including poster and stereo etc.
- 160 . . Packing and wrapping paper (for specialised type of paper.)
- 169-170 . . Books (for Universities, educational institutions, etc.)
- 174(a) . . Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.
- 174(b) . . Raw Jute
- 175 (b) . . Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.
- 177 . . Art silk yarn.
- 180(a) . . Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above (for Handloom Co-operative Societies).
- 206/IV . . Certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available.
- 226(a) . . Flax hose (high pressure and fire fighting hoses).
- 237 . . Fire bricks.
- 238 . . Refractory coating and cements.
- 240 . . Laboratory porcelainware for educational scientific, industrial and research laboratories.
- 247(c) . . Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test.
- 248 (b) . . Heat resisting glass ware.
- 248(c) . . Hard glass tubing, glass joints etc.
- 267(b) . . Burners (for pressure stoves).
- 268(b) . . Burners.
- 275(a) . . Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion Scheme only).
- 286(a) . . Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.
- 288(a) . . Parts of sewing machines for approved assemblers etc.
- 290(f) . . Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—others.
- 291 . . Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.
- 292 . . Motor cars including taxi cabs.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

I

2

**PART IV**—contd.

- 293, 295, 297 . . . (i) Motor Vehicle parts.  
                          (ii) Piston assemblies.  
                          (iii) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
- 294(i) . . . Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
- 294(ii) . . . Auto-attachments. (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
- 296 . . . Motor Omnibuses, chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries. (for recognised assemblers etc.)
- 301 . . . Parts and accessories of cycles.
- 308(b) . . . Parts of clocks (certain permissible types.)
- 325(d) . . . Golf balls (for recognised clubs).
- 325(g) . . . Fishing lines made of plastics and vegetable twine (for co-operative Societies).

**PART V**

- 6 . . . Dyeing and tanning substances, etc.
- 8 . . . Greases, all sorts, n.o.s. (for special greases and lubricant for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants.)
- 13 . . . Essences containing spirit etc.
- 14 . . . Metallic ores—Antimony ore.
- 22-31 . . . Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix XXVIII as licensable to actual users.
- 22(a) . . . Rayon grade caustic soda.
- 29 (a) . . . Selenium and Selenium di-oxide.
- 34-37(d) . . . Raw materials for paints for certain industries and Pearl Essences
- (e) . . . Titanium Dioxide.
- (f) . . . Lithopone.
- 40(a) . . . Rock Phosphate. (for manure mixing units).
- 40 (e) . . . Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate).
- 41(iv) . . . Rubber battery containers.
- 41(v) . . . Rubber thread.
- 41 (ix) . . . Rubber battery separators
- 42(a)(i) . . . (i) Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).  
                          (ii) Pencil Slats (for Pencil manufacturers).
- 42(a)(ii) . . . Laminated wood (for bobbin manufacturers and other textile stores);
- 43 . . . Wood Pulp.
- 44 . . . Newsprint.
- 45-A. . . Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, for permissible types only.
- 47 . . . Wool raw and wool tops.
- 48-49 . . . Woollen yarn and shoddy woollen yarn.
- 50 . . . Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.
- 54-55 . . . Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only).
- 65(1-4)(iv) . . . Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.
- 65(1-4)(v)(b) . . . Compressors (for fabricators of refrigeration machinery).
- 65(6)(a)(i) . . . Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes.
- 67(2) . . . Component parts of printing machinery.
- 68(b) . . . Rubber hoses for oil industries.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

**PART V.—*contd.***

- 69-A . . Hosiery needles.
- 74(v) . . Power driven agricultural machinery (for sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare parts thereof).
- 75 . . Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances.
- 76(a) . . Industrial sewing machines.
- 78(v) . . Heating elements.
- 78(vl) . . Rectifiers and battery chargers.
- 78(vii) . . Electrical instruments—others.
- 82 . . Spare parts of Tramcars. (for Tramway companies).
- 86(ii) . . Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers.
- 87-88 . . Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, etc.
- 92 (n) . . Instruments, Apparatus, etc.—Others.—
  - (1) Curometers (for Tobacco curing industry).
  - (2) Specialised items of protective equipments for personal use of factories' workers.
  - (3) Essential instruments for educational, technical and scientific institutions.
- 93-94 (a)(ii) } Hinges required for manufacture of spectacle frames.
- 93-94 (b) }
- 93-94(a)(iv) . Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
- 95(a) . Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations)
- 98 . Asbestos Raw.
- 101 . Cellulose acetate sheet of permissible variety and moulding powder.
- 101—A . Cellulose acetate butyrate.
- 101—C . Cellulose acetate film scrap.
- 101—D . Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
- 110 . Nickel catalyst.
- 111. . Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories).
- 113. . Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
- 113—I . P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
- 118. . Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.
- 122(i) . Plastic materials, n.o.s.  
(Nylon mono-filament).
- (iii) . Bleaching earth (like Fullers' earth, fulments etc. (for Vanaspati industry only).
- (vii) . Films made from transparent cellulose etc.—Heat sealing and moisture-proof grades.
- (xiv) . Staple fibre tops and other synthetic (Licences will be issued against S. No. 47/V.) and proteinous fibre tops.
- (xix) . Manufactures of wood other than ash-wood oars (willow clefts for sports goods industry).
- (xx) . Dom nuts.
- (xxii) . Feathers for sports goods industry.
- (xxix) . Filtering aids like hylosupcreel.
- (xxx) . Asbestos mantle yarn.
- (xxxv) . Darex lining compound.
- (xlv) . Kapok.
- (xlvii) . Negative, collodion and Iodizer.
- (xlviii) . Others.

**PART VI—****Machin: Tools.**

## APPENDIX V

SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports

In supersession of Public Notice No. 90-ITC (PN) /53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during March 1958, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the October 1957—March 1958, as well as for the next two periods, April—September 1958 and October 1958—March 1959.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine. All registrations/exemption Nos. valid till June 1958 and December 1958 which are still current should be deemed to be valid for a further period of three months so that they may cover complete licensing periods.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies.*—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies.*—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns.*—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

### APPENDIX V—*contd.*

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE**

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).  
(b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.
2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.
3. Year in which the business was established.
4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—
  - (i) Individual.
  - (ii) Hindu Undivided Family.
  - (iii) Company.
  - (iv) Firm, or
  - (v) Association of persons.
5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.
6. Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).
7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—
  - (a) Upto Rs. 100.
  - (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
  - (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
  - (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
  - (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
  - (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
  - (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

- (b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

## 9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters.....
- (2) Full residential address.....

**(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)**

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs..... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of——(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

- (iii) M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.
- \* (iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date. This case has been entered in our registers.
- t(v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.
- (vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer  
Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION—  
PUBLIC NOTICE

**Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.**      **Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.   | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Shah Jehan Road, New Delhi.          |
| 2. Punjab . . . . .   | Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.   |
| 3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.  | Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.                      |
| 4. Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch), and Madhya Pradesh.   | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate Fort, Bombay. |
| 5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State.  | Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot   |
| 6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Sriakakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Manglore Distt. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.   |
| 7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Manglore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.  | Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Cochin.  |
| 8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Sriakakulam and Visakhapatnam.  | Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.  |

## APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

### APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- \*1. Name of applicant : . . . . .  
Address (Postal) : . . . . .  
Telegraphic : . . . . .
- \*\*2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
- 3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
- 4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
- 5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
  - (i) Description : full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

\*\* Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-I.T.C.(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.  
 (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.  
 (vi) Country of shipment, Licensing Area of shipment.
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
7. (a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
- (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
  - (2) Description of goods . . . . .
  - (3) Currency Area . . . . .
  - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
8. General information to be furnished:—
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations): -
    - (i) In India,
    - (ii) Abroad.  - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (e) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix viii (II) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the imports in respect of which the quota certificate has been established. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

**APPENDIX VI—contd.**  
**STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS**

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence number against which imports effected.
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.					
(ii) I.D.F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles.					
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).					
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.					
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation				
1	2	3	4	5	6
					7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager  
N. S. S. R.

Notes:—

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these import in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years' imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xi) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects Licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

## APPENDIX VI--contd.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO  
ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL  
ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

**A. Particulars of Applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
*(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).*
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months . . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55 dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . . . . .		
▼ Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—		
(a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified). . . . .		
(b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area . . . . .		
D. General information to be furnished :		
1. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .		
2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern . . . . .		
3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors . . . . .		
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) : (i) In India . . . . . (ii) Abroad . . . . .		
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details. . . . .		
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details . . . . .		
7. Has the constitution of the applicant firm undergone a change after the procurement of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which licence is claimed. If so, describe the change effected. . . . .		

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

8. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ? .....
9. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act. ....
10. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality, Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence .....
11. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry .....

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	REMARKS.
										Full description of the raw materials should be given.
										I.T.C. No. & Part.
										Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).
										Value (C.I.F.) Rs.....(Proforma Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. Value of goods to be produced.
										Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.
										Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.
										Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).
										Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment.

Dated..... Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/ Manufacturer. . . . .
2. Name of articles manufactured] . . . . .
3. Production Capacity . . . . .
4. Production during two preceding years . . . . .
5. Details of existing machines. (Note. in the case of textiles, number of looms, spindles and other spinning apparatus should be specified) . . . . .
6. No. of workers employed (this should exclude those who are not working on machines) . . . . .
7. Number of shifts in force . . . . .
8. Factory site and address . . . . .

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

9. Description of imported raw material used . . . . .
10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ? . . . . .
11. Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last . . . . .
12. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
13. Present annual requirements . . . . .
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
17. Brief reasons for recommendations . . . . .
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority . . . . .
19. Any other particulars . . . . .
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority . . . . .

No. ..... Signature and Designation of the recommending authority. ....

Date.....

**APPENDIX VI—contd.****REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES****AREA 'A'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).  
State where factory is located.

- Assam.
- Bihar.
- Orissa.
- West Bengal.
- Manipur.
- Tripura.
- NEFA.
- Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

**AREA 'B'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
State where factory is located.

- Bombay (excepting Districts formerly known as Saurashtra).
- Madhya Pradesh.

**AREA 'C'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).  
State where factory is located.

- Madras excluding Coimbatore district.
- Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godavari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.
- Mysore.—excluding Mangalore District.

**AREA 'D'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).  
State where factory is located.

- Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

**AREA 'E'**

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

- Delhi.
- Himachal Pradesh.
- Jammu and Kashmir.
- Punjab.
- Rajasthan.
- Uttar Pradesh.

**APPENDIX VI—contd.****AREA 'F'**

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—

Those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

**Area 'G'**

(Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla) Kutch.

**Area 'H'**

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam:—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godavari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

**AREA 'G'**

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry). Former French Establishments in India.

**(C)**

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

**A. Particulars of applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year. . . . .
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries . . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed). . . . .
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months. . . . .
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given. . . . .

**D. General information to be furnished:**

1. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary concern. . . . .
3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietary . . . . .
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details . . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details.
7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ?
8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act
9. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

**NOTES—**

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I.T.C. No. Part	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.... (Prforma invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under the Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application.	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment.	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature .....

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

(D)

### APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

**i. Name of applicant**

- (a) Address (Postal)
- (b) Address (Business premises, where retail trade actually conducted).

**ii. State the category under which application is made :—**

- (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
- (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
- (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
- (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period viz. 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.

\* Applications are required to obtain Income-tax Varification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

## APPENDIX VI--contd.

- (e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).
3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom  
Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached)
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—  
(i) Description of good (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.)  
(ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.  
(iii) Currency area of shipment
7. General information to be furnished :—  
(a)(i) Date of establishment of business in India.  
(ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for.  
(b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.  
(c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.  
(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):  
(i) In India : : : :  
(ii) Abroad : : : :  
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1956, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached). Any further information which the

**APPENDIX VI—contd.**

applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).

9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7(c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.
11. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
12. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
13. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

**Signature .....**

**Date.....**

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

**NOTES**

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

(2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form should be attached.

(3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

## FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMBINE APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_ in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Part \_\_\_\_\_ of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending \_\_\_\_\_. Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending \_\_\_\_\_.

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19\_\_\_\_\_.  
 I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year	Description	Value
I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.		
(Signed) Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/ Manager of Messrs. _____		

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We \_\_\_\_\_ Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising at \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify that the above statements have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant/firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed)

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors  
Membership No. /Registration No.

\*NOTE :—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States, however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

(E)

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- i. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery.      Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the imports trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3. For other Capital Goods . . . . . Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.
4. For Heavy Electrical Plant . . . . . Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Simla.

## Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name . . . . .
- Address (Postal and Telegraphic) . . . . .
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required. . . . .
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities. . . . .
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.) . . . . .
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped. . . . .
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
- (1) S. No. . . . .
- (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .
- (3) Manufacturer's name and address. . . . .
- (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Styled—Classification of Machine Tool types. . . . .
- (5) Country of origin. . . . .
- (6) Suppliers' name and address . . . . .
- (7) C.I.F. Value . . . . .
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI). . . . .
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, In-voice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted). . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Name and address of the manufacturer.....
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). .....
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ? .....
  - (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? .....
  - (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking. .....
  - (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry. .....
- If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote the number and date of the application. .....
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used. .....
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state :  
 (a) the extent of the instalment .....  
 (b) the extent of the full order .....  
 (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued .....
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? .....
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital? .....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority . . . . .

17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources . . . . .

(b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished . . . . .

NOTE :—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible . . . . .

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application) . . . . .

(b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded) . . . . .

19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . . . . .

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unassured life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential .....

21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—

- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
- (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible ;
- (3) Date of advertising the Public tender ;
- (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
- (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
- (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.

22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/E.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—

- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
- (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
- (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
- (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
  - (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
  - (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
  - (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.
- I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.
- Signature .....
- Date..... Name in Block Letters.....
- Designation .....
- Residential Address.....

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Consumer Industries, Government of India, New Delhi.

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

(F)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed). If not, say that no quota certificate is held. .....
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed may also be furnished.
6. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary concern.
  - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and locations).
  - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so give details and the basic year chosen. If not, say that no application has been made.
  - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
  - (g) Whether the constitution of the firm who actually imported the goods has undergone any changes.

7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station.....

Signature .....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

**ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS**

### STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc.,		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accept- ed by the Customs, (Rupees).	Detailed descrip- tion of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(i)	I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles.					
(ii)	Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).					
(iv)	Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.					
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below.

**Signature** .....

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name in Block Letters.....

**Designation** .....

**Residential Address.....**

### **Notes.—**

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
  - (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
  - (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/I/I and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

*Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.***\*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS****\*ACTUAL USERS****\*GENERAL LICENCE****\*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE****APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS**

To be submitted on one sheet (four copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. &amp; Date.

2. (a) Applicant's name.

(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.

3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).

(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.

(c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.

(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.

If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

4. Licensing period.

†5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No. to be obtained from the authority specified in Annexure III to Appendix V.

6. Country of Origin.

7. Manufacturer's name and address.

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI--*contd.*

8. Supplier's name and address.  
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by  
Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory . . . . .
10. Industry engaged in . . . . .
11. Precise purpose for which required : \* Expansion of capacity.  
\*Balancing/replacement of old machines.  
(Details of old machines being replaced to be  
given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence . . . . .
13. Authority to whom production  
returns are sent. . . . . \* (i) Dev. Wing (..... Dte.)  
\*(ii) State Director of Industries.  
\*(iii) Textile Commissioner.  
\*(iv) Any other authority.
14. Quantity and full specifications of  
the machine tools and electric  
motors, etc. . . . .
15. Code No. . . . .
16. F.O.B. Value (Total) :—
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) :—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of  
my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date..... Residential Address.....

Treasury Challan No.....dated.....for Rs.....  
Deposited at.....

## VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA.

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having  
quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any  
item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. \*\* This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised  
only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted  
to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by  
the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment  
thereof made upto and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No.....dated.....

Valid for Shipment upto.....

\*\*For Actual Users only.

*for Development Officer (Tools)*

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

NOTE.—Information against items 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 & 17 may be given separately, if  
necessary as per Annexure to Appendix XI.

## APPENDIX VII

**FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES  
FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES**

(i) \*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No..... issued to me/us for the import of..... from..... has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs..... and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs..... The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs..... The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No..... issued by..... on the..... Rs..... from..... during the year..... has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) \*\*Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No..... dated..... has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

---

\*\*This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed the applicant's statement.

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
.....and Branches at.....have, for the purposes of import of.....from.....  
elected.....as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this common  
basic year.

---

## CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
and Branches at.....have for the purpose of imports  
of.....from.....selected .....  
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota  
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

**APPENDIX VIII—*Deleted.***

## APPENDIX IX

### LIST A

#### LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(i)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .	5(i)(q)-III
Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	82/IV
Wines . . . . .	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	84/IV
Spirit excluding essences containing spirit &c. . . . .	85/IV
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V.	158-IV
Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	160
Parts of clocks . . . . .	308 (b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.)	22-31/V (Appendix No. XXVII to the policy Red Book)
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes etc. .	41 (ii)/V
Rubber thread . . . . .	41 (v)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
<b>Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following—</b>	
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumpy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	
(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and technometric ; (f) Theodolite	92(g)/V
(3) Others.	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	92(n)/V

## LIST B

**LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54**

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	17(i)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	17(iv)/(c)/I
Belt cement . . . . .	27/II
Condensers . . . . .	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines . . . . .	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	109-IV
(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.	
(ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	117/IV
Liquid Paraffin . . . . .	17(b)/V
Acetic Acid . . . . .	31/V
Barium Carbonate . . . . .	22-31/V
Aromatic Chemicals . . . . .	22-31/V

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2

## LIST C

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QCTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55

Others, Sets screws, etc. . . . .	22(b)/I
Others, iron and steel roofing nails, K.K nails etc. . . . .	25(d)/ I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, viz., wire, rod, section, etc. . . . .	46(c)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts . . . . .	54(a)/I
Wood screws of the following description :—	
(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised mush room Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—	54(c)/I
(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. . . . .	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery . . . . .	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . . . . .	9(d)(i)/II
Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. . . . .	17(b)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc. . . . .	17(c)/II
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc., etc. . . . .	20(17(b))/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<i>List C—contd.</i>	
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n.o.s.	20(1)(c)/II
Other machine worked saws	20(2)(a)(iv)/II
Machine worked cutters	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools	20(3)(a)/II
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20(4)(a)/II
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia	20(4)(b)/II
Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers	20(4)(c)/II
Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc., etc.	21(1)/II
Leather Belting	28(2)/II
V. Belts	28(4)/II
Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type	28(14)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type)	28(17)/II
Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 12" dia	34(b)(1)(iii)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle	34(b)(2)/II
Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	34(c)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34(e)/II
Jute Bobbins	37(1)(a)/II
Pickers	37(1)(b)/II
Picking bands	37(1)(d)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under Item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets	38/II
Electrical instruments and accessories etc.	39(a)/II
Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc.	39(b)(4)/II
House service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity	39(b)(ii)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers	39(b)(iii)/II
Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc.	39(c)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses	42(b)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
<b>List C—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Electric motor starters . . . . .	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42 (a) II . . . . .	42 (d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches & switch fuse units etc. . . . .	42 (e)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc. . . . .	42 (f)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V. etc. . . . .	42 (g)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc . . . . .	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— others . . . . .	42 (f)/II
High tension insulators . . . . .	43 (e)/II
Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs . . . . .	45 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds . . . . .	45 (c)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—others . . . . .	45 (d)/II
Rubber insulated copper wire and cables—others . . . . .	48 (b)/II
Textile preservatives . . . . .	I(c)(iii)/III
Coal tar dyes . . . . .	I-B/III
Oil soluble dyestuffs . . . . .	I-B
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types . . . . .	I-B
Machine Cloth . . . . .	5-A/III
Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream, intended for infant-feeding. . . . .	9/IV
Cauliflower seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
Gambier . . . . .	46(b)/IV
Milk foods for infants . . . . .	74/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others . . . . .	78-79(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines :— . . . . .	87, 109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol	
(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
<i>List C—<i>contd.</i></i>	
(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin).	
Printers Ink . . . . .	123/IV
Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding Pine Oil .	127/IV
The following Natural Essential Oils namely : Citronella Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. . . . .	128/IV
The following Natural Essential Oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint . . . . .	129/IV
Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	130/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	180 (a)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc. . . . .	275 (a)/IV
Cutlery, all sort n.o.s. . . . .	278/IV
Printing type . . . . .	280/IV
Printing materials ; leads brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furni- ture. . . . .	281/IV
Domestic refrigerators :— Parts thereof . . . . .	284(b)/IV
Electronic Valves] . . . . .	290(a)/IV
Condensers . . . . .	290(b)/IV
Resistances . . . . .	290(c)/IV
Potentiometers . . . . .	290(d)/IV
Volume Control . . . . .	290(e)/IV
Tone Control . . . . .	290(f)/IV
Loud Speakers . . . . .	290(g)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others . . . . .	290(h)/IV
Parts & accessories of cycles, etc. . . . .	301/IV
Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	309(c)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts :— . . . . .	309(d)/IV
Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof.	
Arms and ammunition etc. . . . .	312-316/IV
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324(a)/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
List C— <i>contd.</i>	
Textile finishing oils . . . . .	17(c)/V
Gun Powder for cannons, rifles etc. . . . .	38/V
Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts . . . . .	45-A/V
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. . . . .	69-A/V
Complete lifts . . . . .	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts . . . . .	70(ii)/V
Agricultural implements, namely wheeled and Crawler tractors upto and including 50 D.B.H.P. . . . .	74(i)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74 (ii)/V
Parts of power driven Agricultural machinery . . . . .	74 (vi)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	76(b)
Lenses including bifocal blanks . . . . .	93-94 (a)(iii)/V
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. . . . .	93-94 (c)/V
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware . . . . .	93-94 (d)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . . . .	93-94 (f)/V
Microscopes and accessories microscope, slides and cover glasses Brinell's microscopes . . . . .	93-94 (g)/V
Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder . . . . .	101/V
Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	101-E/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. . . . .	112/V
P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	113-L/V
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	119/V
Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	122(XXXI)/V

## LIST D

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56.

## PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent (Carbon). 11(a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C Schedule
I	2
<i>List D—<i>contd.</i></i>	
Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes . . . . .	17 (iii)
Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	24 (a)
Boot and Shoe Grindery . . . . .	36(c)
Ship chains . . . . .	38(a)
Copper wrought in the following forms viz., strip, tape, etc. . . . .	41(i)
Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes etc. . . . .	41(ii)
Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure . . . . .	41 (ii)
Copper scrap . . . . .	42
Lead, ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	43-A.
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size . . . . .	44
Tin block and Tin scrap . . . . .	45(a)
Scrap of brass . . . . .	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars . . . . .	47
Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes . . . . .	48
Moneal metal . . . . .	50
<b>PART II</b>	
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inch diameter . . . . .	9 (a) & (b)
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazin . . . . .	9 (d) (ii)
German silver including nickel silver and scrap thereof . . . . .	11
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	16(a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
	2
List D— <i>contd.</i>	
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder ; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.	17(a)(i)
Electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strap for gas welding etc.	17(a)(ii)
Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips	20(1)(a)
Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	20(2)(a)(i)
Wood working band saws]	20(2)(ii)
The following hand tools, viz., tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws	20(3)(b)(i)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(ii)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings	25(b).
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	25(c)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25(d)
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces	26
(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces.	
(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	
(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	
Endless flat belts, etc.	28 (II)
Multiple bolt belt fasteners	28 (15)
Others—Spare parts of diesel engines	30(j)(iii)
Electric generators	32(f)

APPENDIX IX--*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
List D-- <i>contd.</i>	
Generating sets . . . . .	32 (g)
Pneumatic plants . . . . .	33
Industrial exhaust fans and blowers . . . . .	33-A.
Compressor, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine . . . . .	33-B.
(i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids . . . . .	34(a)
(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric, either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P., for use in laboratory, provided the motor is not of the prohibited types.	
Studio and projector lamps. . . . .	38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces . . . . .	41-A.
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric transmission system . . . . .	43(c)
Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	43(d)
Electric carbons . . . . .	46(b)
Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . .	53.
<i>PART III</i>	
Debrushing agents other than titanium oxide . . . . .	I(c)(iv)
Brass reeds . . . . .	5(i)(c)(ii)
Card Clothing and Card Accessories . . . . .	5(i)(k)
Rubber aprons and rubber cots . . . . .	5(i)(t)
<i>PART IV</i>	
Cashew nuts . . . . .	20
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	26(a)
Nutmegs . . . . .	28

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.
I	2
List D— <i>contd.</i>	
Mace . . . . .	29 (a)
Cutch . . . . .	46 (a)
Gum arabic . . . . .	48
Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin . . . . .	49 (a)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black . . . . .	56
Palm oil . . . . .	61 (b)
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions) . . . . .	108
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere . . . . .	87, 109.
Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films . . . . .	116
Plumbago and Graphite . . . . .	122
Pine Oil . . . . .	126
Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified. . . . .	154
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	159 (a)
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton . . . . .	188
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. . . . .	193
Cotton fabrics, (mixed) . . . . .	194
Italian sateen weave . . . . .	195 (a)
Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	195 (b)
Others . . . . .	195 (c)
Domestic refrigerators complete . . . . .	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	288 (b)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films . . . . .	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus appliances, etc. . . . .	305
Artificial teeth . . . . .	307
Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	317
Fishing hooks . . . . .	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls . . . . .	325 (b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	334
Empty Gelatine capsules . . . . .	337
<i>PART V</i>	
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . .	6
Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense . . . . .	7
Sperm Oil . . . . .	10 (a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part & S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.
I	2
List D— <i>contd.</i>	
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc.	12 (a)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form	14
Gilsonite	15 (c)
Nalcite-ion-exchange resins	22, 31
Baumé nitrate	22, 31
Argon gas	22, 31
Refrigeration gases	22, 31
Rare gases	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium	22, 31
Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent.	25 (a)
Refined Sulphur	25 (b)
Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25 (b)/V above including Conditioned Sulphur	25 (c)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	29 (a)
Borax and Calcium Carbide	31
Harmless food colours	34-37 (a)
Blanc fixe	34-37 (h)
Explosives, namely :—Balistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses	39
Rubber contraceptives	41 (i) (b)
Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc.	41 (iii)
Diamonds unset and imported uncut, etc.	61
Boot and shoes manufacturing machinery	65 (1-4) (i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	65 (1-4) (iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types	65 (1-4) (v) (b)
Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P..	65 (1-4) (vii) (a)
Machinery required for other industries and undertakings	65 (1-4) (x)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning Machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of earthmoving equipment falling under S. No 65 (1-4) (vii) (b) V	
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration	65 (5) (iii)
Other office machines	65 (6) (a) (iii)
Machines or parts of machines.—Others	65 (6) (b)
Printing and lithographic materials, etc.	67 (1) (i)
Roller composition	67 (1) (iii)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule
I	2
LIST D— <i>contd.</i>	
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	67 (2)
Trailer pumps	71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers.	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74 (v)
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc.	75
Tape and wire Recorders, all sorts	78 (iii)
Public address equipments Amplifiers, Loud Speakers etc.	78 (iv)
Heating elements	78 (v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers	78 (vi)
Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	78 (vii)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	79
Specialized vehicles, etc.	86 (iv)
Leader films	92 (b)
Gas masks and refills	92 (e)
Pressure gauges	92 (K)
Micro eardrum hearing aids	92 (m)
Rough blanks	93-94 (a) (iv)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94 (e)
Squash balls	95 (b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate	101-A
Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	101-D
Industrial diamonds in all forms including diamond grit and powder	104
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black	106
Nickel catalyst	110
Acrylicastic moulding powder sheets, rods and	113
Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	113-D
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin	113-E
Polyvinylidene Chloride	113-F
Polyvinyl formal	113-G
Pyrotechnic aluminium	114
Stereo flosses	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s., other than Phenolic and Alkyd resins	116 (ii)
Fluorspar in lump or powder form	122 (ii)
Cryolite	122 (ix)

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	
	I	2
LIST D—contd.		
Casein . . . . .	122 (x)	
Feathers . . . . .	122 (xxii)	
Filter candles . . . . .	122 (xxv)	
Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	122 (xxvi)	
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding . . . . .	122 (xxvii)	
Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .	122 (xxix)	
Laboratoryware made of Silica . . . . .	122 (xlii)	
Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . . .	122 (xliii)	
Petroleum Coke . . . . .	122 (xlv)	

## LIST E

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.*

## PART I

*Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shafts (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars . . . . .	16-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size . . . . .	17 (ii) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (c)
*Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or un-coated) excluding stainless steel tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (d)
*Mechanical tubing (welded) . . . . .	17 (ii) (e)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	17 (ii) (f)
Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (g)
*Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (a)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (b)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) 'd)
*Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	29

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule
LIST E—contd.	
<b>PART II</b>	
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) dia. and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV (1) . . . . .	19(1) (ii)
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix XIV (2) . . . . .	19 (1) (iv)
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) dia. upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV (3) . . . . .	19 (1) (vi)
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter . . . . .	19 (1) (vii)
Roller bearings . . . . .	19 (2) (i)
Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . .	19 (2) (ii)
Taper roller bearings . . . . .	19 (3) (i)
Component parts of Taper roller bearings . . . . .	19 (3) (ii)
Parts of petrol and kerosene engines . . . . .	31 (b)
Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	38-A (e) (ii)
Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	46-A (c)
Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	46-A (d)
<b>PART III</b>	
Hydrosulphite of Soda, etc. . . . .	1 (a)
Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents . . . . .	1 (c) (i)
Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts . . . . .	1 (f)
<b>PART IV</b>	
Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	27
Betelnuts . . . . .	30
Wattle extract . . . . .	43
Wattle bark . . . . .	44
Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	45
Stick lac and Seed lac . . . . .	50
Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	144
Mercury . . . . .	266
Garage tools . . . . .	275 (b)
Motor Vehicle parts (List III items). . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
X-Ray films . . . . .	302
Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (c)

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule
I	2
LIST E—contd.	
<i>PART V</i>	
Mineral oils, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (a)
Citric Acid . . . . .	22, 31.
Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines) . . . . .	68 (a)
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements . . . . .	74 (iii)
Hearing-aids and parts thereof . . . . .	78 (i)
Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines	92 (d)
Silicon . . . . .	122 (xlv)
<i>PART VI</i>	
Machine Tools . . . . .	Part VI
<i>Note :</i>	
In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation vide Public Notice No. 63-ITC (PN) 57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.	
LIST F	
<i>List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58</i>	
Chicory . . . . .	78-79 (v)/IV
Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes . . . . .	169/IV
Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule] . . . . .	170/IV
Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (d)/IV.
Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	40 (c) (ii) IV

**APPENDIX X**

**COPY OR PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 119-ITC(PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER, 1952.**

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX XI

*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period  
October, 1958—March, 1959*

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (Vide Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, viz.:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below :

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.”

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications; one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. The machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule B to this Appendix and also excluding those mentioned in para. 5 below will be licensed on an *ad hoc* basis. Licences issued on Soft Currency area will also be valid from the Dollar area. The basic period for establishment of quotas has been extended to 1956-57. In addition *ad hoc* licences upto eight per cent of the basic quota will be issued to the importers for spares

## APPENDIX XI—contd.

Applications for import of additional quantity of spares for portable electric tools, pneumatic tools and welding sets and other machinery requiring special consideration will be considered *ad hoc* on merits. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quota for the import of cutting tools classifiable under serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision measuring tools classifiable under serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Issue of licences for such items will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. Import of such of those cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the Scheme.

**4.** Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as "Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types" from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

**5.** Established importers will not be given import licences for the import of :

- (i) (a) Lathes, Surfacing and/or screw cutting.  
 (b) Shapers.  
 (c) Milling Machines (excluding special type).  
 (d) Drilling Machines excluding Radial Drills. }      irrespective of sizes.
  
- (ii) (a) Cold Headers  
 (b) Shaving & Slotting Machines  
 (c) Worming Machines }      used for the manufacture of wood and machine screws.
  
- (iii) Moulding and Extrusion Machines (Plastic) and Moulds thereof.
- (iv) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machinery.
- (v) Second-hand Machine Tools.
- (vi) (a) Double ended Bench Grinders.

## APPENDIX XI—contd.

(b) Pedestal Grinders excluding special types.

In addition to other machines listed in Schedule B to Machine Tool Appendix, Actual Users applications for such machine tools will, however, be considered on merits.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools).

7. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

8. Such of the applicants as require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st October, 1957.

9. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information :—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Requests for issuing of import licences for second hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of D.O. (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of Machine Tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other approved authorities.

11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available, should be sent along with the application.

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

12. Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to meet specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd.

13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve to eighteen months from the date of issue, depending upon the minimum delivery period required for any particular type of Machine Tool.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licences remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix VI.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an *ad hoc* basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, who are able to prove that they have orders on hand for spares for servicing Machine Tools imported by or through them and who are not able to cope with these orders ex-stock or against licences in hand.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 31st December, 1958. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:—

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) January-June, 1956, (b) July-December, 1956, (c) January-June, 1957, (d) July-September 1957 and (e) October 1957-March 1958. Documentary evidence should be furnished.

17. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

18. The last date for submission of all applications will be 31st December, 1958.

**APPENDIX XI—contd.****SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX  
LIST OF MACHINE TOOLS**

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines.**

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2 Cutting off and Sawing Machines.**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines.**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines.**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes.**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes, all geared head type.

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
3. Oil fired furnaces.
4. Others.

**7. Boring Machines.**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

**8. Hammers and Presses.**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic Presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and Shearing presses.
13. Others.

**9. Broaching Machines.**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

**10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.**

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.

**APPENDIX XI.—contd.**

5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

**11. Shaping Machines.**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

**12. Planing Machines.**

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planers.
4. Others.

**13. Slotting Machines.**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

**14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

**15. Tapping and Threading Machines.**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

**16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.**

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

**17. Wood Working Machines.**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

**18. Miscellaneous Machines.**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds thereof.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

---

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**
**19. Machine Tool Accessories.**

1. Lathe chucks.
  2. Magnetic chucks.
  3. Drill chucks.
  4. Dividing heads.
  5. Vices machines.
  6. Jigs and fixtures.
  7. Others.
- 

***SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX***

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to either Established Importers or Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machines tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

- (a) Centre Lathe:
  - (i) Conepulley type.
  - (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
  - (iii) Bench lathes.
- (b) Capstan Lathes upto 1" Collet Chucking Capacity.
- (c) Drilling Machines:
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1-5/8" dia. capacity
  - (iv) Power driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
  - (v) Multi-spindle  $\frac{1}{2}$ " drilling machines.
  - (vi) Portable electric drills upto  $\frac{3}{4}$ " capacity.
  - (vii) Radial drilling machines below  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " drilling capacity in steel.
- (d) Shaping Machines upto 28" length of stroke.
- (e) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (f) Planing Machines upto 6'  $\times$  3'  $\times$  3'.
- (g) Hacksawing Machines upto 12" capacity.
- (h) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.

APPENDIX XI—*concl.*

- (i) Lathe Chucks:
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.
- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes.
- (l) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50' width 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machines upto the following dimensions unless of special type:—
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 44" (1120 mm).
  - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5 (315 mm).
  - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm).
- (v) Double ended bench grinders upto 10" size.
- (w) Double ended pedestal grinders upto 16" size.
- (x) Polishing Machines.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XI

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors etc.	Manufacturer's name and address	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—	Country of origin	Supplier's name and address	C.I.F. value
------------	--	---------------------------------	---	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

**APPENDIX XII—*Deleted***

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 3/58, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1958 REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 15/55, dated the 11th November, 1955 is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, (XVIII of 1947) as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; and
- (ii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Imports Control Order, 1955 and which:—
  - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
  - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action

## APPENDIX XIII—contd.

as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 16/58, DATED THE 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1958.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LIV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

## SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LIV

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
I	2
3/IV . . . Fish, n.o.s.	
4/IV . . . Fish, salted wet.	
144/IV . . . Raw skins of lizards and reptiles.	

## Provided that:—

- (i) Such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st December, 1958, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)

BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

## DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

*Light Series—Metric Sizes*

110	.	.	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	.	.	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	.	.	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	.	.	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	.	.	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	.	.	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm

*Medium Series—Metric Sizes.*

310	.	.	6300	MJ 10	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	.	.	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	.	.	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	.	.	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	.	.	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	.	.	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm

*Light Series—Inch Sizes.*

LS 5	.	.	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1/2"	1·5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	.	.	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8"	1·9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	.	.	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	.	.	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	.	.	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"

*Medium Series—Inch Sizes.*

MS 7	.	.	RMS 5	MJ 5/8	MS 7	5/8"	1·13/16"	5/8"
MS 8	.	.	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	.	.	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8"	2·1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	.	.	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1"	1·1/2"	3/4"

*Light Series—Inch Sizes.*

S 3	.	.	EE 3	KLNJ 3/8	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
-----	---	---	------	----------	------	------	------	-------

*Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.*

S 7	.	.	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8"	1·3/8"	9/32"
S 8	.	.	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4"	1·5/8"	5/16"
S 9	.	.	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8"	1·7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as —

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearing.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)—contd.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
EW 5/8	.	B 5	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8"	1·3/32"
EW 3/4	.	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4"	1·5/16"
EW 1	.	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1"	1·5/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1/2	.	O 4	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2"	1·9/32"
W 5/8	.	O 5	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8"	1·13/32"
W 3/4	.	O 6	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4"	1·17/32"
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 ACD	.	7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm
120 ACD	.	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>						
U 110	.	1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 325	.	1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
N 1025	.	EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Size</i>						
ULS 8	.	RL 6	NLJ 3/4	RL 6	3/4"	1·7/8"
ULS 9	.	RL 7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8"	2"
ULS 10	.	RL 8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1"	2·1/4"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
UT-130-E	.	1506E	ANLM	1 P 506	1"	62
						16mm

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

## S. No. 19/II

**BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.**

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

*Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings**Light Series—Metric Sizes.*

140-W (Extended inner)				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130	.	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm
135	.	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm
140	.	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm
145	.	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm
150	.	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm

*Medium Series—Metric Sizes.*

330	.	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335	.	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340	.	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345	.	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350	.	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm

*Heavy Series—Metric Sizes.*

540	.	6408	HJ 40	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
-----	---	------	-------	------	-------	--------	-------

*Light Series—Inch Sizes.*

LS 11	.	RLS 9	LJ 1·1/8	LS 11	1·1/8"	2·1/2"	5/8"
LS 12	.	RLS 10	LJ 1·1/4	LS 12	1·1/4"	2·3/4"	11/16"
LS 12½	.	RLS 11	LJ 1·3/8	LS 12½	1·3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13	.	RLS 12	LJ 1·1/2	LS 13	1·1/2"	3·1/4"	3/4"
LS 13½	.	RLS 13	LJ 1·5/8	LS 13½	1·5/8"	3·1/2"	3/4"
LS 14	.	RLS 14	LJ 1·3/4	LS 14	1·3/4"	3·3/4"	13/16"
LS 14½	.	RLS 15	LJ 1·7/8	LS 14½	1·7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15	.	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2"	4"	13/16"

*Medium Series—Inch Sizes.*

MS 11	.	RMS 9	MJ 1·1/8	MS 11	1·1/8"	2·13/16"	13/16"
MS 12	.	RMS 10	MJ 1·1/4	MS 12	1·1/4"	3·7/8"	7/8"
MS 12½	.	RMS 11	MJ 1·3/8	MS 12½	1·3/8"	3·1/2"	7/8"
MS 13	.	RMS 12	MJ 1·1/2	MS 13	1·1/2"	3·3/4"	13/16"
MS 13½	.	RMS 13	MJ 1·5/8	MS 13½	1·5/8"	4"	13/16"
MS 14	.	RMS 14	MJ 1·3/4	MS 14	1·3/4"	4·1/4"	1·1/16"
MS 14½	.	RMS 15	MJ 1·7/8	MS 14½	1·7/8"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"
MS 15	.	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

## S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 130 . . .	1206	NLJ 30	P 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140 . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145 . . .	1209	NLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
<i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size.</i>						
U 330 . . .	1306	NMJ 30	P 306	30mm	72 mm	19 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 140 W . . .	2208	NLDJ 40	P 3208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
U 145 W . . .	2209	NLDJ 45	P 3209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1½ . . .	.012	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2·11/32"	23/32"
LM-30 . . .	51206	LT 30	51206	30	53	16
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 140 E . . .	1508 E	ANLM 1	P 507	1·1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 E . . .	1509 E	ANLM 1	P 508	1·1/2"	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 E . . .	1511 E	ANLM 2	P 510	2"	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
..	2508 E	..	..	1·1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509 E	..	..	1·1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511 E	..	..	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
UT 140 . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
..	2508	..	..	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509	..	..	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511	..	..	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
350 ACD . . .	7310	MJT 50	..	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
340 ACD . . .	7308	MJT 40	..	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
545 ACD . . .	7409	HJT 45	..	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
ULS 12 . . .	RL 10	NLJ 1½	RL 10	1½"	2½"	11/16"
ULS 13 . . .	RL 12	NLJ 1½	RL 12	1½"	3½"	3/4"
ULS 13½ . . .	RL 13	NLJ 1½	RL 13	1½"	3½"	3/4"
ULS-II . . .	RL 9	NLJ 1½	RL 9	1½"	2½"	4"

## APPENDIX XIV (3)

## S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 2½	..	..	0 20	LT 2½	W 2½	2½"
W 3	..	..	0 24	LT 3	W 3	3"
						3 23/32"
						1 1/8"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 175 E	..	..	1515 E	ANLM 2½ P 513	2½"	130 mm 25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
..	2515 E	..	..	..	2½"	130 mm 31 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
UT 175	..	..	1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm 130 mm 25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
..	2515	..	..	..	65 mm	130 mm 31 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 175	..	..	1215	NLJ 75 P 215	75 mm	130 mm 25 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 175 W	..	..	2215	NLDJ 75 P 3215	75 mm	130 mm 31 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
160 ACD	..	..	7212	LJT 60 7212	60 mm	110 mm 22 mm

*N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimetre size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.*

*(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.*

## APPENDIX XIV (4)

## ROLLER BEARINGS

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside & Diameter	Width
<i>Cylindrical Roller Bearings</i>						
RLS 10	CRL 8	LRJ 1	RLS 10	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"
RLS 11	CRL 9	LRJ 1-1/8	RLS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
RLS 12	CRL 10	LRJ 1-1/4	RLS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
RLS 13	CRL 12	LRJ 1-1/2	RLS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
RLS 13-1/2	CRL 13	LRJ 1-5/8	RLS 13-1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
RLS 14	CRL 14	LRJ 1-3/4	RLS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RLS 14-1/2	CRL 15	LRJ 1-7/8	RLS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
RLS 15	CRL 16	LRJ 2	RLS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
RMS 11	CRM 9	MRJ 1-1/8	RMS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
RMS 12	CRM 10	MRJ 1-1/4	RMS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
RMS 12-1/2	CRM 11	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 12-1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	8"
RMS 13	CRM 12	MRJ 1-1/2	RMS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RMS 14	CRM 14	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
RMS 14-1/2	CRM 15	MRJ 1-7/8	RMS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
RMS 16	CRM 16	MRJ 2	RMS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
R 135	N 207	LRJ 35	NL 35	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
R 135 L	NF 207	LRJA35	..	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
(one lip on outer race)						
R 325	N 305	MRJ 25	NM 25	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
R 330	N 306	MRJ 30	NM 30	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
R 335	N 307	MRJ 35	NM 35	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
R 340	N 308	MRJ 40	NM 40	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
R 140	N 208	LRJ 40	NL 40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm

**APPENDIX XV—*Deleted***

## APPENDIX XVI

### LIST I

**LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 45(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.**

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

**(a) CABLES AND WIRES**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
  2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
  3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
  4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
  5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
  6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
  7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
  10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
  11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
  14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
  16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
  17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
  18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
  19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).**
1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 4. Twin 3-core unbreakable domestic flexibles.**
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
  2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
  - 5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).**
  6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
  7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
  8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  - 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.**
- 

## LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto  $1/15$  (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch).

**II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 600 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—**

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare)

---

**APPENDIX XVI--concl.**

- (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
- (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING OCTOBER, 1958—MARCH, 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.

- (a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings)  
Circular Knitting Machines.
- (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
  - (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.
  - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour.
  - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
  - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
  - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
  - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
  - (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
  - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
  - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
- (c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).  
Plain Round Machines.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
  - (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
  - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
  - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib.
  - (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
  - (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
  - (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.  
Raschael Loom.

---

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.***(f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).**

- (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
- (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
- (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

**N.B.**—Actual users' applications or applications from Established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

---

### APPENDIX XVIII

**LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.**

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Applications from Actual users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered *ad hoc*. Actual users are advised that complete information required to be submitted by them according to the licensing system for actual users as laid down in the Red Book should be complied with in all respects, before submitting their applications. They are also advised to indicate the composition of the material so as to show whether it is of Petroleum origin or not.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V Other greases and petroleum jellies:—Quota licences will be granted to Established importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount against this licence.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Import licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The licences for these grades of oils will be inter-changeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. The licences for Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Department of Mines & Fuel (Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel), New Delhi, a statement of the sales ... and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of succeeding month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Department.

The Importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point by

## APPENDIX XVIII—contd.

Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on *ad hoc* basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The importer will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils or Greases for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

#### 4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Quota licences will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Lubricating Oils on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Mineral Oils N.O.S. Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil (but excluding Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils, Batching Oils for Fibres) and Greases for an equivalent amount against the licences.

#### 5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc. and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17

## APPENDIX XVIII--contd.

and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish in their respective import applications full details of the licences granted to them in the immediately preceding period and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences till the time of the submission of their applications. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the submission of their applications. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Department of Mines and Fuel, Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, New Delhi in duplicate. The established importers should also furnish to the Department of Mines & Fuel by 15th of each succeeding month, a statement showing the quantity and value of each of different grades of lubricating oils actually imported during the month, consumption during the month (in tons) and stocks as on the last date of the month (in tons).

6. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. Applications for import of Crude\* Oils will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel, Department of Mines & Fuel.

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F. (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Ponksy Martens) of a minimum of 250° F. spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

**I. Serial Nos. 105, 106**—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

**II. Serial No. 8**—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(c)]:—  
For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

**III. Serial No. 17**—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For Transformer.

(ii) Switch.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

**N.B.—**(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for

---

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

*ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No as a whole.)

**IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4):—**

**For Lubricating Oils.**

---

\**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX XIX

**LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV AND S. NO. 31(b) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING OCTOBER, 1958—MARCH, 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.**

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 33 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 45 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 33 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

4. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

5. A.U. applications from hospitals and other recognised institutions for import of essential medical equipments and accessories and special drugs will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling.

6. Applications for additional licences for import of sterilized surgical ligatures and sutures will be considered by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act.

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bona fide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing

**APPENDIX XIX—contd.**

authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period October, 1958—March 1959, subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October 1957. Applications complete in all respects should be made by 31st December 1958.

---

**List I**

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.
- Acetylcholine.
- Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.
- Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
- Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.
- Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.
- Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.
- Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.
- Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.
- Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids excluding preparations thereof.
- Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.
- Amyl Nitrite.
- Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether and ethyl chloride).
- Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.
- Anti-Histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.
- Apomorphine Hydrochloride.
- Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Atropine sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
- Balsam Tolu, excluding preparations thereof.
- Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.
- Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.
- Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.
- Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.
- Brillian Green excluding preparations thereof.
- Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.
- Borates and perborates excluding preparation thereof.
- Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholium excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparation thereof.

Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 or Cresantol 16 excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Cortisone and hydrocortisone excluding preparations thereof.

Cresol excluding preparations thereof.

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.

Dextran Injection.

Diethylcarbamazine excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.
- Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
- Diagnostic agents and antigens.
- Enzymes excluding preparations thereof.
- Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding preparations of Ergot.
- Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
- Extract Filicis Liquid excluding preparations thereof.
- Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.
- Fluoresceine soluble excluding preparations thereof.
- Ferrous Carbonate and ferrous succinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Formaldehyde excluding preparations thereof.
- Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.
- Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, n.o.s., excluding preparations thereof.
- Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.
- Glyceryl Trinitrate.
- Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.
- Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.
- Heparin.
- Hexamine excluding preparations thereof.
- Hexyl Resorcinol.
- Haemostatics.
- Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.
- Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Hyaluronidase.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof

Insulin, all sorts excluding injection of insulin (plain).

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

D1-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mercuro-chrome excluding preparations thereof.

Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole excluding preparations thereof.

---

APPENDIX XIX--contd.

- Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
- Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.
- Normal Human Blood Plasma.
- Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.
- Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
- Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsonine.
- Ouabain.
- Papaverine excluding preparations thereof.
- Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.
- Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.
- Paraldehyde.
- Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenol excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.
- Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Polivinyl Pyrrolidone excluding preparations thereof.
- Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.
- Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.  
Prednisone and Prednisolone excluding preparations thereof.  
Preparations of Barium Sulphate.  
Pyridium excluding preparations thereof.  
Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.  
Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.  
Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Anti-venom serum.  
Salol excluding preparations thereof  
Serum Gonadotrophin.  
Sodium Pentnucleotide.  
Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.  
Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.

**Note:**—Poliomyelitis Vaccine may be allowed to be imported to a limited extent within the quota licence for use by individuals or by institutions. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports mentioning the names of the persons or institutions which require the vaccine. Such applications will be considered in terms of the note at the foot of List I.

**Suramin.**

Terpene and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.  
Tetrabromopyrocatechine Bismuth excluding preparations thereof.  
Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.  
Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase.

Trypan Blue.

**APPENDIX XIX—contd.****Tuberculin.**

Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding codliver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.

**X-Ray diagnostic agents.**

**NOTE:**—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished.

---

**List II**

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate.
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ether B. P.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Belladonna.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy)
26. Nitric Acid.
27. Potassium Acetate.
28. Potassium Bromide.
29. Potassium Citrate.
30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
31. Santonin excluding preparations thereof.
32. Sodium Bromide.
33. Sodium Sulphate.
34. Sodium Phosphates.
35. Sodium Acetate.
36. Sodium Citrate.
37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
38. Strychnine and its salts.
39. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
40. Sulpha-diazine tablets.
41. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
42. Sulpha-dimidine tablets.
43. Tonic or medicated wines.
44. Zinc Oxide.

---

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

## APPENDIX XLIX—contd

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE.—The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulas such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments etc., etc

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
<b>I (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—</b>			
	(i) Chloramphenicol	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	(i) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.  (2) The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin)	10% Gen. 10% Soft	(ii) (1) Same remarks as against sub-item a (i) above.  (2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by C.C.I.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)	75% Gen. 75% Soft	(iii) (1) Same remark as (2) against sub-item (i) above.  (2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Other antibiotics bottled		(b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft	
3	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummitum.	20% Gen. 20% Soft	
4	Ammonium chloride	Nil	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

	1	2	3	4
5	Anti-leprosy drugs	. 10%		Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S.
6	4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).			Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
7	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—  (a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium. (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection. (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethul ester . Hydroiodide. (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate. (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil. (vi) Penicillin dressings. (vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.		Quota licences will be valid only for import of Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.
	(b) (i) Penicillin tablets (ii) Penicillin Lozenges (iii) Penicillin ointments	Nil		
8	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—  (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicilline Potassium ;  (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and  (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).	Nil		
9	Chlorbutol	. 20% Gen. 20% Soft.		Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
10	Carbarsonc	. 10%		Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
11	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.		(i) The licence will specify the names of "Crude Drugs" to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by a

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

I	2	3	4
12 Calcium gluconate . . . . .	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in annexure II to appendix XIX. Import of crude drugs shown in annexure I can be made up to the full face value of licences issued for the item. Annexure II contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported up to 25% of the face value of licences for the item subject to the condition that import of an individual item of crude drugs does not exceed 10% of the face value of licences for the item.	
13 Cocaine hydrochloride . . . . .		(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.	
14 Caffeine and its salts . . . . .	25%	(iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned.	
15 Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations . . . . .	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	(1) Licences will be valid only for injectible grade and for imports in bulk only.	
		(2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.	
		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.	
		Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.	
		Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous in bulk only.	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
16	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate	Nil	
17	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	
18	Ferrous gluconate	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
19	Homoeopathic medicines	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo-pellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications.
20	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide	Nil	
21	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	10%	
22	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
23	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.
24	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tablets	Nil	
25	Menthol excluding preparations thereof	5% Gen. 5% Soft. Nil	
26	Nikethamide		
27	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	10%	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wng.
28	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate	Nil	
29	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Development Wing.
30	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
31	Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
32	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
33	Tri-calcium phosphate.	5%	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (i) against item 11 of List III)

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Agaric, White . . . . .	Gharikum ; Gherekum.
2	Beaver castoreum excluding preparations thereof.	..
3	Berberis vulgaris Linn . . . . .	Zarish-turshi. Zarish-Ketrush.
4	Brunella vulgaris Linn. . . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudut.
5	Butea frondosa Koen ex-Roxb . . . . .	Palas.
6	Butes root excluding preparations thereof.	..
7	Cubeb . . . . .	Kabab-Chini.
8	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf. . . . .	Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar
9	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . . . .	Gul-i-ghafs
10	Indian Copal tree . . . . .	Kahruba.
11	Indian jujube or Chinese Date ( <i>Zizyphus jujuba</i> Lam.)	Ber, Baer, or Beri.
12	Jalap Roots] . . . . .	Jalapha.
13	Lavandula stoechas Linn . . . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu
14	Manna . . . . .	Shir Khisht.
15	Mimosa pudica Linn . . . . .	Lajalu, Lajwantu.
16	Nepeta ciliaris Benth . . . . .	Zufa, Makhna.
17	Onosma bracteatum Wall . . . . .	Gaozaban
18	Ox-Gall or Ox-bile . . . . .	Zehar Mohra
19	Pellitory Roots or Pallitory of Spain ( <i>Anacyclus Pyrethrum</i> )	Akarkara.
20	Peony Rose . . . . .	Ud-Salap.
21	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Maurorum)	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa
22	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin)	Rumi Mustaki.
23	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia integerrima Stev ex. Brandis	Karkva Sing
24	Storax . . . . .	..
25	Shakartaghār . . . . .	Manna.
26	Stemphylium tripl. Lynn . . . . .	Khukbalan.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE II

(Please see remark (i) against item 11 of List III)

■ No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
	2	3
1	Arsenic . . . . .	Sankhja.
2	Amber gris (Ambra grasea) . . .	Amber.
3	Coral (unprepared) . . . . .	Parval , Munga.
4	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum Nees .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
5	Cinnamomum Cassia Blume .	Dalchini.
6	China Roots . . . . .	Chob-chant
7	Glycyrrhizae Roots . . . . .	Mulethi.
8	Long pepper (Piper cubeba) .	Pimpli ; Pipli ; Pipal.
9	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) Jas Phal	
10	Silicate of Lime . . . . .	Hirrate-Hau.
11	Pearls (Medicinal) . . . . .	Moti.
12	Senega Root . . . . .	
13	Shilajeet Stone . . . . .	
14	Juniper Berries . . . . .	Haubera, Ahoober.
15	Embelia ribes . . . . .	Babrunq, Vaivarang.
16	Bamboo Camphor . . . . .	Banslochan.
17	Podophyllum , Emodi . . . . .	Ban Kakri.

## APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(b)/V AND ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED FOR SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(d)/V OF S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with woodcover.
5. China slants.
6. Charcoal boxes.
7. Chinese ink sticks.
8. Canvas papers.
9. Canvas cloth.
10. Drawing pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
13. Fixative solution.
14. Fluorescent colours.
15. Gold and silver inks.
16. Hog hair brushes.
17. Instrument boxes.
18. Leather stumps.
- 18A. Lettering pen.
19. Modelling tools.
20. Nibs for drawing and lettering

APPENDIX XX—*contd.*

21. Oil colour boxes.
22. Oil colours.
23. Poster colours.
24. Pastels without wooden covering.
25. Palettes.
26. Palette knives.
27. Paper stumps.
28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. Refined Linseed oil { In packings of  
  { 4 ozs. and below.
31. Rubber erasers.
32. Sable hair brushes.
33. Shading boxes.
34. Sponges.
35. Sketching pads.
36. Scraper boards.
37. Stag screens.
38. Tracing papers and rolls.
39. Tracing cloth.
40. Water colours.
41. Water colour boxes.
42. Water-proof inks.
43. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

Item No.	Name of the Item
23.	Poster colours.
29.	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.

## APPENDIX XX—contd.

39.	.....	Refined Linseed oil.
40.	.....	Water colours.
41.	.....	Water colour boxes.
42.	.....	Water proof inks.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, and water colour tablets.

**APPENDIX XXI—Deleted.**

---

**APPENDIX XXII—Deleted.**

**APPENDIX XXIII**  
**EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME**  
**PART I**

Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under the Export Promotion Scheme laid down in this part are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the licensing authorities at the ports. Those who have already exported finished goods by obtaining import licences for raw materials in the earlier period/periods under the scheme, as well as others, should apply for registration to the port licensing authority within whose territorial jurisdiction the applicant's place of business/fabrication is situated giving the following particulars:—

- (a) Full name of the exporter.
- (b) Complete address of the place of business of the exporter.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) (i) Description and other particulars of the finished goods sought to be exported by the applicant; and  
(ii) the description and details of imported raw materials or components required for producing each of the said finished goods.
- (e) Complete address/addresses of the mills, factories etc. where the exporter manufactures or fabricates the finished articles for export and capacity for production of finished goods.
- (f) If the exporter has no facility for processing the finished product for export market, what arrangements have been made for the manufacture of the goods with other manufacturers. Complete address/addresses of such manufacturers should be supplied.
- (g) Whether the applicant has applied for registering himself with any other agencies like the Development Wing, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards set up by Government (e.g., All India Handicrafts Board) etc. under any Export Promotion Scheme. If so, furnish details regarding the registration with particular reference to:
  - (i) The agency to which the application for registration was made;
  - (ii) whether the registration applied for has been granted by the agency. In case the registration has been refused, this fact should be mentioned;
  - (iii) commodities in respect of which registration has been made;

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

- (iv) date of registration and period upto which it is valid;
- (v) concessions applied for under that registration;
- (vi) concessions already granted under that registration;
- (vii) concessions refused, if any.
- (h) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year during the last 5 years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (i) In the case of firms having no past exports in the item or items concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items during any financial year during the last three years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (j) Details of any import quota for the raw materials, sought to be imported, which the exporter has established and its value.
- (k) Details of the import licences that were issued to him against his quota specified above during the last licensing period.
- (l) The quantum and value of exports of the finished product effected by the exporter during the past 12 months should be furnished indicating whether he has during this period received any benefit under the Export Promotion Scheme and if so, the value of the licences obtained by him.
- (m) The items for which import licences are sought to be applied for and the quantum and value in each case.
- (n) The quantum and value of exports which the exporter undertakes to effect as a condition for the grant of import licences applied for.
- (o) An undertaking to the effect that he would furnish monthly returns of his exports, from the date import licences are given, to the licensing authority concerned and to the Director of Export Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
- (p) Arrangements made by the applicant to export the goods on a continuous basis, such as particulars of marketing surveys conducted and agents appointed by him in foreign countries, publicity schemes undertaken, contacts established etc.
- (q) Whether the applicant normally uses any standard contract form in respect of his export transactions and whether the contract form used by him provides for pre-shipment inspection of the quality of the goods and for settlement of trade disputes by arbitration.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

- (r) Details of arrangements for preshipment inspection of the quality of the goods exported by the applicant.
- (s) Details of the procedure for settlement of trade disputes arising out of the applicant's exports.

Once a firm has been registered with the Port Licensing authority for a particular item, there is no need for renewing the registration every half year and the registration will remain in force unless the name of the firm is struck off for some reason or the other. If, however, the firm after registration has not applied for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for a continuous period of 12 months, the registration will lapse.

2. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the procedure mentioned above, will be entitled to licences under this scheme.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given would be 75 per cent. of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods exported, or twice the value of the imported raw material content of the finished goods whichever is less. Licensing authorities may, in cases where licences are claimed after exports have taken place, grant licences for values higher than those admissible on the basis of exports effected, provided forward export contracts justify this course.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided it is established to the satisfaction of the Licensing Authority that the c.i.f. price from the Dollar Area is advantageous or the quality is substantially superior.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Exports against payments in rupees, even if permissible under special arrangements, would not be taken into consideration for the grant of import licences or for discharging the obligations of the licence-holders in respect of exports.
- (g) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—

**APPENDIX XXIII—contd.**

- (f) Invoices giving the description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents i.e., Bills of Lading, Postal Receipts and/or Airway Bills, as the case may be.
- (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with Invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and date on which payment was received.
- (h) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July—September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October—December and so on. The licensing authority may also grant licences to parties who have no exports during the preceding quarter but effected exports in the preceding six/twelve months, provided a licence has not already been claimed and obtained on the basis of these exports. The above requirement of not entertaining applications more than once in a quarter may be relaxed and applications entertained every month on the basis of exports made during the previous month, if the exporter so desires.
- (i) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

**3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance** will be considered on merits. For this purpose, the 'prospective exporter' would normally be the person or firm having a factory of his/their own where the imported raw material can be processed further for the manufacture of the finished articles which are intended to be exported to foreign markets.

**4. Applications will also be considered from exporters who have no factory of their own but have entered into an agreement with a factory or factories for the manufacture of finished goods of which they are the exporters.** Such exporters may apply to the licensing authorities furnishing a copy of the agreement entered into with the factory.

**5. In cases of these types, the value of licence to be granted initially will comparatively be smaller; but in subsequent period, the value can be suitably enhanced on the basis of their actual performance and export contracts secured.** In such cases, the applicants will have to furnish original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers regarding the supply of goods covered by this Scheme. This information will be kept confidential. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

6. These licences will be subject to the condition that the Importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value equal to 133½ per cent. of the value of his imports, or half the value of the finished goods which can be made from the imported materials according to the percentage given in Column 5 of Annexure I, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India. In pursuance of this condition the established exporters and the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, (Annexure II) with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 10 per cent. of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of established exporters who have already effected exports without seeking any earlier import licence under this scheme the above condition will be modified to the extent that they will be required to export processed/finished goods equal to the value of imports. Bonds would be taken from them for a reasonable amount and the bank guarantee will be dispensed with.

7. Where for the manufacture of goods intended for export, materials licensable by the Iron and Steel Controller are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control authority, the latter will assess the quantity and value of the iron and steel required and recommend the issue of import licence to the appropriate authority.

8. For the purpose of proving the export of the goods for discharging the applicant's obligation, it will be open to him to produce evidence of any exports of goods in question made after the date of issue of the licence. Where licences are issued against the same exports by the Import Trade Control Licensing authorities as well as by the Iron and Steel Controller, the date of issue of earlier licence will be taken into consideration for the above purpose.

9. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this Scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

10. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the Schedule annexed to this Appendix.

11. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits.

## PART II

In addition to the scheme embodied in Part I, the following schemes for licensing the imports of raw materials are under operation:—

- (a) *Scheme for the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of Industries specified in Annexure III.*

Licences under this scheme will be granted against exports effected in the preceding quarter on the following basis:—

"75 per cent. of the value of goods exported in excess of the exports made by the manufacturer in the year 1956 or twice the value of the imported raw material used in the manufacture of the goods exported, whichever is less."

- (b) *Special Schemes evolved by the Directorate of Export Promotion to license the requirements of certain selected industries to enable them to export finished goods according to targets fixed for the purpose.*

Licences under these schemes will be issued in accordance with the *ad hoc* formula prescribed under the various schemes.

- (c) *Scheme for licensing of Art Silk Yarn, Art Silk Fabrics etc. vide Appendix XLII to the Red Book.*

The applicants should choose any one of the schemes mentioned in this part or in Part I for the same product meant for export and as far as possible the applicant should avail of licences under one scheme only. For instance if the applicant gets a licence on the basis of past exports under the scheme referred to at (a) in the above para. and also wishes to get a licence as a prospective exporter under the scheme mentioned at (b) in the above para. or in Part I of this Appendix, he may apply for an additional licence for raw materials giving reasons in support of his case. He should also quote proper reference to the applications submitted and give details of the licences obtained under the other scheme. Such applications will be considered on merits provided the applicant can undertake the manufacture of finished goods and effect additional exports against the raw materials imported under the licence.

## APPENDIX XXIII—(Annexure I)

Serial No.	Description of articles to be licensed	ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of the Imported raw material content in the finished goods	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Boot and shoe grindery	36 (c)/I	Manufactured Shoes	10%	
2	Boot and Shoe grindery*(for Chappals and Sandals)	36(c)/I	Manufactured Chappals and Sandals.	5%	
3	Raw manila hemp (fibre)	3/II	Ropes, cordage etc.	50%	
4	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	4/II	Ropes, cordage etc.	50%	
5	Raw sisal fibre	5/II	Ropes and manufactures	50%	
6	Aloe fibre	6/II	Do.	50%	
7	Sisal yarn	7/II	Do.	50%	
8	Coal Tar dyes*	I-B/III	Processed dyes	50%	
9	Coral unprepared	11/IV	Manufactures of Coral	50%	
10	Ivory unmanufactured	14/IV	Manufactures of Ivory	50%	
11	Bamboo poles	53/IV	Fishing rods	50%	
12	Canes and rattans	53/IV	Manufactured furniture etc.	50%	

\*Against exports of processed dyes to the Dollar-area countries, licences will also be granted for import from those areas.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
13 Chicory powder . . . . .	78-79 (v)/IV	French Coffee	.	25%	The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.
14 Alabaster Raw . . . . .	103/IV	Alabaster manufactures	.	50%	Import of Gypsum in place of Alabaster will also be considered against specific requirements.
15 Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape . . . . .	195 (b)/IV	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	.	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 29—32 of this Annexure. (ii) If the value of Zari work is more, the percentage in column 5 may be suitably reduced by the licensing authority.
16 Shoelaces . . . . .	222/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	.	1½% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).	
17 Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather.	229/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	.	25%	
18 Umbrella ribs and fittings . . . . .	231(a)/IV	Umbrellas . . . . .	.	15%	
19 False Pearls . . . . .	252/IV	Manufactures of False Pearls	.	25%	

20	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazilian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	..	Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazilian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	25%	
21	(a) Cultured pearls unset . . .	254/IV	Drilled, processed and polished cultured pearls either loose or set in jewellery.	50%	Where jewellery set with cultured pearls is exported the f. o. b. value of cultured pearl used in the jewellery will only be taken into account.
	(b) Real pearls unset . . .	254/IV	Drilled, processed and polished real pearls either loose or set in jewellery.	50%	(i) Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits.  (ii) Where jewellery set with pearls is exported the f.o.b. value of pearls used in Jewellery will only be taken into account.
22	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels	41/V		10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in the previous quarters).	
23	Diamonds, uncut and unset . . .	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds.	62½%	
24	Hinges and joints . . .	93-94/V	Plastic Spectacle frames		Licences will be granted for twice the number of plastic spectacle frames exported.
25	Celluloid tubes . . . . .	100/V	Articles made of celluloid tubes ; plastic umbrella handles and Fountain pens.	50%	

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
26	(b) Cellulose acetate sheets (4, 6 and 8 mm thick).		Plastic spectacle frames	50%	
27	Cellulose Nitrate sheets	101 D/V	Plastic spectacle frames	50%	
28	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	50%	
29	Chloride Moulding Powder	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder.	30%	
30	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	113-A/V	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	40%	
31	P. V. C. composition including Moulding powder.	113-I/V	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
32	Sequins and Motifs	122(XLVII)/V	Indian embroidered sarees and other embroidered goods with sequins and motifs.	5%	
33	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers	229/IV	Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	i) Licences will be granted subject to the condition that the same imported material will be exported after being handstitched or being embroidered in India. Every licence-holder whether an established exporter or a prospective exporter will be required to execute a bond undertaking to export the finished material.
34	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs	197-199/IV			
35	Vanity bag pieces (made of leather/textiles and/or plastics)	148(b)/IV 226/IV 122/V 223/IV			
36	Ready made apparel				

37	Manufactures of leather—'Others.'	148(b)/IV	Same article after having been embroidered in gold or silver Zari.	10%	(g) Same remark as at (4) against item No. 15 above.	
38	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance.	184-192/IV and/or 226/IV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 33-36 of this Annexure. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above. (f) Same remark as against S. Nos. 33-36 of this Annexure. (d) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above.	
39	Mutton tallow . . .	60/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.	
40	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms.	253/IV	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.	50%		
41	Suitcase locks . . . .	63/V	Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	5%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.	
42	Cement n.o.s . . . .	100/IV	Cement tiles . . . .	15%		
43	Chrome splits . . . .	143 (a)/IV	Washers . . . .	50%		
44	Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94 (iv)/V	Lenses . . . .	50%		
45	Feathers . . . .	122/V	Feather shuttle cocks	50%		

APPENDIX XXII—*contd.*

I	2	3	4	5	6
46 Newsprint . . . . .	44/V	Religious books which have been traditionally exported to foreign markets.		15%	Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports.
47 Glass Chatons . . . . .	248(c)/IV	Imitation Jewellery containing such stones.		5%	The Licensing authority may issue licences on such higher percentage as they may deem fit if adequate evidence is produced to show that the value of the Glass Chatons used in the jewellery is higher than 5 per cent.
48 Metal fittings . . . . .	275(a)/IV	Leather and Plastic manufactures containing metal fittings.		10%	
49 Hides and Skins, raw or salted . . . . .	144/IV	Tanned leather, cured and processed skins.		50%	
50 Stick lac . . . . .	50(1)/IV	Shellac, etc.		50%	
Seed lac . . . . .	50(2)/IV				
51 Lead slips . . . . .	124/IV	Pencils	.	20%	
52 Asbestos raw . . . . .	98/V	Asbestos manufactures	.	20%	
53 Cellulose acetate film scrap . . . . .	101-C/V	Celluloid bangles	.	33½%	

54	(1) Natural Essential Oils (2) Adhesive Cello-tape (3) Citric Acid (4) Food colours	127-129/IV 122 (xii)/V 31/V 34-37(a)/V	Boiled sweets unwrapped.	12½% Licences can be utilised for all or any of the raw materials.
55	(1) Natural Essential Oils (2) Adhesive Cello-tape (3) Citric Acid (4) Food colours (5) Moisture proof unprinted plain cellophane paper.	127-129/IV 122 (xii)/V 31/V 34-37 (a)/V 122 (vii)/V.	(1) Boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper, and (2) Soft centre boiled sweets wrapped in moisture proof cellophane paper.	12½% Same remark as against Sl. No. 54.
56	(1) Full cream sweetened condensed milk.  (2) Printed toffee wrapping papers backed with aluminium foil.	10/IV 168/IV	Toffees	12½% Same remark as against Sl. No. 54.
57	Zip fasteners	274/IV	Hosiery, Plastic and leather hand bags and brief cases in which Zip fasteners have been used.	10%
58	Enamelled Copper wire	45 /II	Chokes for Flourescent tubes	20%
59	Cork wood	42/V	Cork manufactures	33½%
60	Buttons, zip-fasteners, elastics, artificial silk thread and such other embellishment or spare parts of machinery like knitting needles, etc.		Cotton readymade garments and hosiery.	2% Licence can be utilised for all or any of the materials mentioned in column (2).

*N. B.—The value of the Import licence would be 75% of the foreign exchange received in payment of the F.O.B. value of the goods exported or twice the value of the imported raw material content as worked out on the basis of the percentage mentioned in column 5 of this Annexure, whichever is lower.*

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## (ANNEXURE II)

## SPECIMEN BOND FORM

If the importer is the sole proprietor of the business after giving his name and address, it may be added "his heirs, executors and administrators". KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1) of (hereinafter referred to as "the importers") which expression shall include his/ their successors and assigns and (2) Limited

If the executant is a firm of partners of the said firm and the survivors of them and their respective heirs executors and administrators". of (hereinafter referred to as "the surety") which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the President of India (hereinafter called "the Government") in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said Government or its successors and assigns for which payment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly and severally by these presents Dated this date of

If the executant is a Limited company, it may be added "its successors and assigns". WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (hereinafter referred to as the Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the said Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods") against Licence No. dated at the port of on certain terms and conditions.

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that Firstly, the said imports shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller Export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India.

Secondly the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates, etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, or if either the importers or the surety shall in lieu of the delivery of the aforesaid evidence and documents to the said Joint Chief Controller pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India the said sum of Rs. then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly  
executed these presents on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of month  
of 19 .

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed im-  
porters. In the presence of

- 1.
- 2.

Signed sealed and delivered  
by the withinnamed Surety.  
In the presence of

- 1.
- 2.

For and on behalf of the  
President of India.

---

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE III

LIST OF INDUSTRIES TO WHOM LICENCES UNDER PARA. 1(a) OF PART II  
WILL BE GRANTED.

Oil Mill Machinery.

Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.

Industrial M/C (Miscellaneous).

Agricultural M/C (Chaff Cutters, Cane Crushers, Dusters,  
Sprayers, etc.).

Knitting Machinery.

Electric Fans.

Radio receivers.

Amplifiers.

Pressure Units.

Industrial (Street Lighting Fittings).

Wiring Accessories:—

(a) Bakelite accessories.

(b) Brass Lamp holders.

Storage Batteries including T.L. cells.

Dry Batteries.

Domestic Refrigerators.

Water Coolers.

Room Air Conditioners.

Miniature Lamps.

Flash Lights.

Aluminium foils.

Aluminium Semis (i.e., sheets, circles, strips, extrusion rod and tubes).

Copper Semis (excluding Elec. wires and Wire rods)

Brass Semis.

Zinc Semis (sheets and strips only).

Lead Semis.

Hard Alloys (copper base).

Soft Alloys (tins, lead, antimony).

Cast iron pipes.

**APPENDIX XXIII—contd.**

Malleable pipe fittings.  
Agricultural Implements.  
Lifts.  
Boats and Crafts.  
Steel Chains.  
Coated Abrasives.  
Motor Cycles, Scooters and Autorickshaws.  
Trailers and commercial vehicles (including trucks)  
Cars and Station Wagons.  
Blowers and Fans.  
Fire Fighting equipment.  
Rock Drills.  
Leaf spring.  
B.R.C. and other fabrics.  
Typewriters.  
Hurricane Lanterns.  
Card Staves.  
Shuttles.  
Plywood.  
Matches.  
Carbon papers, stencils and Typewriter ribbons.  
Glass and Glassware.  
Ceramics (excldg. H.T. insulators etc.).  
Pencils.  
Abrasive grains.  
Asbestos Products (lagging, yarn, packings, etc.).  
Bleaching Earth.  
Fatty Acids and Salts.  
Soap (Organised Sector).  
Textile Auxiliaries.  
P.F. Moulding Powder.  
Plastic Moulded goods (million gross).  
P.V.C. sheets (1,000 sq. yds.).

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

- P.V.C. Cables (million yds.).  
Polyethylene film.  
Laminates.  
Leather cloth (million yds.).  
Fountain Pens (million Nos.).  
Tooth Brushes (million Nos.).  
Spectacles frames (million Nos.).  
Paints.  
Beer.  
Spirits.  
Milk Powder packing.  
Aerated waters.  
Copra Crushing (cocoanut oil).  
Aromatic chemicals (Isolates and Derivatives).  
Fruit and Vegetable Preservation Industry.  
Biscuit.  
Confectionery.  
Cocoa-butter.  
Pearl Barley, Corn Flakes, Rolled Oats.  
Cigarettes.  
Cork stoppers and cork discs.

## APPENDIX XXIV

## LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE (S. No. 275(a)/IV).

Box straping machines.

Chain Pulley blocks. (Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of this item).

Grease cups and grease nipples.

Hydraulic lifting jacks above 8 tons.

Hydraulic rams for pulling out bearings gears, etc.

Hand sewing needles.

Lifting and traversing jacks.

Metal frames and fittings (under Export Promotion licensing).

Metallic valves for tubes and tubeless tyres and component parts thereof.

Pliers all sorts.

Ratchet Braces.

Ratchet screw drivers.

Spanners all sorts.

Staplers and staples. (Not more than 2% of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of staples).

Wrenches all sorts.

*Note:*—Suggestions for inclusion of any other item to this list may be addressed to C.C. & E., New Delhi giving justification for inclusion of the item in this Appendix. The illustrated literature about the item in question should also be furnished.

## APPENDIX XXV

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences issued for Garage Tools.*

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow gun.
- \*3. Armature testers.
4. Battery terminal lifters.
5. Brake adjusting tools.
6. Brakelining Tool sets.
7. Brake shoe cantraliser.
8. Brake shoe burnisher.
9. Brake efficiency tester.
10. Bushing tools.
11. Battery cell tester.
12. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
13. Condenser and resistance tester.
14. Coil and Ignition tester.
15. Contract dwell indicator.
16. Compression gauges.
17. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
18. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
19. Cotter pin extractor.
20. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
21. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
22. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
23. Cross rim wrenches.
24. Door handle tools.
25. Double ended spanners.
26. Decarbonising brushes.
- \*27. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
- \*28. Universal tester (similar to Sun meter).

**APPENDIX XXV—contd.**

29. End Play gauge for camshaft.
30. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
31. Flange tools.
32. Fender spoons.
33. Flexible file and holder.
34. Feeler gauge.
35. Flaring tools.
36. Grease gun loaders.
37. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings.
38. Gear Flushers.
39. Generator test bench.
40. Hydraulic fittings lubricating.
- \*41. Head light testers.
42. Hydrometer.
43. Jacks, hydraulic, above 8 tons capacity.
44. Link separators.
45. Lubricators.
- \*46. Lifts, hydraulic.
- \*47. Magneto test bench.
48. Magneto winding tester.
49. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
50. Magneto synchroscope.
51. Mica under-cutters.
52. Nut runner.
53. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
54. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
55. Nozzle testing outfit.
56. Nipple forming tool.
57. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
58. Piston pin tools.
59. Piston tools.
60. Puller press and puller plates

**APPENDIX XXV—contd.**

61. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
62. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel.
63. Piston Measuring gauges.
- \*64. Diesel Fuel Injection testing and calibrating equipment.
65. Power washing machine.
66. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
67. Ratchet adapters.
68. Ring tool.
69. Ring wrenches.
70. Rod aligner.
71. Ring compressor.
72. Rige reamer.
73. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
74. Screw Extractors.
75. Spark plug hole rethreader.
76. Spring lubricator.
77. Spindle and spring perch.
78. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
79. Sleeve inserter.
80. Toe-in-gauges.
81. Tyre spreader.
82. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
83. Tube cutters.
84. Tube benders.
85. Tube vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
86. Test Set for 6, 12, and 24 volt circuits.
87. Valve grinding tool
88. Valve grinder.
89. Valve lifters.
90. Valve grinder bits.
91. Valve refacing andreseating tools.
92. Valve cotter gun.
93. Valve guide cleaners.

**APPENDIX XXV—concl<sup>d</sup>.**

94. Valve guide drivers.
- \*95. Wheel aligning outfit.
96. Wrench, with or without torquometer.

**NOTE.**—Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 25% of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.

## APPENDIX XXVI

### LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 293, 295 AND 297 OF PART IV, FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER, 1958—MARCH, 1959.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

2. The quota licences for October, 1958—March, 1959, will be issued on the basis of 25 per cent. Gen. and 25 per cent. Soft quotas.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100% of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 150/- per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 200/- per diesel-driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Dev. Wing.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities can apply for List III items in case they have no adequate quotas for those items. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual user licences.

6. Upto 1 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers), and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners and State Transport authorities on an *ad hoc* basis against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Development Wing.

### APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix XXV.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

#### LIST I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes. (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard

---

**APPENDIX XXVI—contd.**

mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand Tyre Inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, and (32) Sun shade or sun visor.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Dynamo lighting sets.

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

#### **LIST II**

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated safety glass cut to size and shape except wind screen glass.
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Component parts of items 1 to 4 above.

#### **LIST III**

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V.

**NOTE.—1.** Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
		1	2	
1	Brake linings in any form .	15 % Gen. 15 % Soft.		Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis against Actual User orders from industrial establishments (Mines, Sugar, Paper Mills etc.), Projects and Port Trusts for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft.
2	Clutch facings in any form .	20% Gen. 20% Soft.		<p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) gear cut discs,</li> <li>(b) sintered metal discs and segments,</li> <li>(c) cone clutch plates and segments, and</li> <li>(d) metal plate.</li> </ul> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors [S. No. 74 (1)/V] having quotas for this item may be granted additional licences for this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against past imports of this item. The additional licences will, however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.</p>

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

I

3

4

3 Cylinder liners . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.
		<i>Note.—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74(iii)/V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.</i>
4 Electric horns . . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
5 "Filter/Cleaner Assembly Fuel or Lubricating Oil."	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridge and filter inserts. (ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts.
6 Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	50% Gen 50% Soft.	<i>Note.—The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings and Valve and filters referred to in Part III of Appendix XXVI pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.</i> (1) Not more than 12½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves. (3) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1

2

3

4

- (5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (6) Applications from Actual Users like private fleet-owners will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (7) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of earth moving equipment (Sl. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a)/IV) and motor vehicle parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) to meet their *bona fides* requirements.
- (8) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesels Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.
- (9) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with Development Wing :—
- (a) Fuel Injection Equipment, where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins or G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.
  - (b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.
  - (c) All single cylinder pumps with a plunger diameter of 20 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1.75 cc (m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
7 Gaskets . . . .	40% Gen. 40% Soft.		be permitted on these additional licences.
8 Piston rings . . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.  (ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with:—  (a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled; (b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.  (iii) Established importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft. The additional licences will however, be valid only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.	
9 Piston Assemblies . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 33½%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium piston assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure A to this Appendix, with the further condition that Piston Assembly of group 'a' of Annexure 'A' will not be allowed to be imported.  (ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> with the exception of those referred to in Annexure 'A'. Such permission where	

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
			granted, would be endorsed on their A. U. licences and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes and the respective quantities. Such permission may be allowed only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(iii)	Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities and should be limited only to those equipments for which the applicant is the sole agent in India. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment.		
(iv)	Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer entry against item 8 of this list.		
(v)	Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.		
<b>NOTE :—</b> Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. Nos. for spare parts.			
(vi)	Licences granted for this item will also be valid for the import of the following i— (a) Piston assemblies of 36mm diameter and below.		

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

	I	2	3	4
10 Radiator Assembly . . . .	75% Gen. 75% Soft.			(b) Piston assemblies for auto-attachments of all types provided the pistons are of 40 mm and below. (vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.
11 Shock absorbers . . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.			(i) Quota will be established on the basis of past imports of complete radiator assembly and cores. (ii) Quota licences granted can also be utilised for the import of parts of radiator assembly namely, radiator core, tank, anker plates, cap, drain plugs, shroud and thermostats. Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
12 Spark Plugs . . . .	5% Gen. 5% Soft.			(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes. (ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug waterproof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.
13 Thin-walled bearings . . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.			(1) The following types of bearings of thickness $3/16''$ or below will be considered as thin walled bearings: (i) bearings for cam shaft ; (ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and (iii) bearings for crank shaft. (2) Requests from Established Importers of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and spares of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided their past licences for this item have been fully utilised.
14 Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotors, tappets, springs, valve seat inserts . . . .	80% Gen. 80% Soft.			

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

## LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE BANNED

(a) Piston Assemblies for vehicles not under development and as such in limited demand, for which adequate stocks are held and supplies assured:

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I.P. Ref.
Austin	1937/48	8 H. P. Big Seven New Eight, 4 cyl.	2·235"	10071
Austin	1947/52	10·65 H. P. 1200 cc. A. 40, Mark I and II, Devon, Dorset, 4 cyl.	2·5775"	10012
Austin	1932/47	10 H.P. 1125 cc. Ten Four, 4 cyl.	2 1/2"	10011
Ford	1939/53	10 H.P. 1172 cc. Prefect, Export Anglis.	2 1/2"	10070
	1954/56	10 H.P. 1172 cc. Popular.		
Ford V-8	1937/42	85 and 90 H. P.	3-1/16"	11041
Ford Mercury	1946/53	32.5 H. P. 8 cyl.	3-3/16"	11057/11042
Morris	1939/56	8 H. P. 918 cc. Eight Series 'E' Minor Series MM.	57 mm.	10018
Vauxhall	1938/48	10 H. P. 1203 cc. Ten Four.	63·5 mm	10027
Vauxhall	1948/52	17·96 H. P. 2275 cc. O.H.V. 2-1/4 litre velox.	69·5 mm	10029

(b) Piston assemblies for vehicles in development, for which adequate supplies of finished pistons are assured:

## Motor Cycles

Royal Enfield	1948/56	346 cc. G 2, 350 Bullet.	2·751"	10030
Royal Enfield	1953-56	148 cc, 150 Ensign	.56 mm	10065

## Cars and Commercial Vehicles

Dodge/Chrysler/ Desoto	1941/51	28·36 H. P. 6 cyl.	3-7/16"	11003/11044
Morris/Hindustan/ Woolseley	1949/56	13·4 H.P. Oxford 4 cyl.	73·5 mm	10020/10069
Standard Perkins	1948/56	20 H.P. O.H.C., 6 cyl.		
		17·9 H. P. 20S Van- guard.	85 mm	11022
		19·6 H.P. P4 Diesel.	3·501"	11029
		29·4 H.P. P6 Diesel.		
Fiat	1953/56	11·4 H. P. 1089 cc. New 1100 Series.	68 mm	10067

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

**Cars & Commercial Vehicles (Contd.)—**

Willys Jeep	1939/51	15·6 H.P. Overland.	3-1/8"	11008/11053
Ford GPW Jeep				
Studebaker	. 1951/56	36·4 H. P. 3813 cc. O. H. V. Commander, Land Cruiser, H.V. 8	3·3/8"	X-11023

**Industrial & Stationary Engines:**

Lister	.	JP 616, 1 cyl. 9/1, 4-1/2" 1/3 cyl. 38 1/4, 4 cyl. Stationary Diesel.		13021
Petter	.	AV1, AVA1, AV', 80 mm AVA2, Series II, AH1, Diesel 1/2 cyl.		11011
Petter	.	B Type Series I and II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel.	110 mm	13015
Ruston	.	VTH Diesel	4"	12024
Ruston	.	VSH Diesel	4-1/2"	13008

**Agricultural Tractors.**

Ferguson	.	Mark III, T.V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 mm	11025
Ferguson	.	T.E.D. 20, 2088 cc. OHV T.V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 mm	11039

(c) Piston assemblies for Tractors under initial stages of development.

Caterpillar	.	1948/51	D4, D6, dW 10 4/6 cyl.	4-1/2"	13005
Caterpillar	.	1936/42	RD6, RD7, RD8, D6, D7, D8, Oil cooled crown, Diesel.	5-3/4"	14501
Fordson Major	.	1952/54	28·4 H.P. 3610 cc. OHV Major Trac- tor Diesel.	100 mm [ H & G. 11849 ]	
International	.		SBWD-6, BTD-6	4"	
International	.		D-320, DLD-2, DLD-3, DGD-4	3-1/4"	

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1958—MARCH, 1959—CHEMICALS

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule, has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

**2. General Licences.**—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

**4. Soft currency licences.**—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—contd.**

will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 25 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals n.o.s. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. A. U. Licences.—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List VI of this Appendix).
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Activated carbon.
- (4) Acetic Acid.
- \*(5) Ammonium chloride to Storage Battery manufacturers.
- (6) Antimony oxide.
- (7) Argon gas.
- \*(8) Arsenic pentoxide.
- (9) Barium Nitrate.
- \*(10) Boric acid.

**APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.**

- (11) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (12) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
- (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)
- \* (13) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- \* (14) Cadmium sulphide.
- (15) Case hardening compound like Rapidip etc.
- \* (16) Celluloids sheets.
- (17) Dibutyl phthalate.
- \* (18) Dicalcium phosphate.
- \* (19) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (20) Dioctyl phthalate.
- (21) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (22) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- \* (23) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- \* (24) Metol.
- (25) Various organic solvents:
- (i) Amyl Acetate.
  - (ii) Butyl alcohol.
  - (iii) Butyl acetate.
  - (iv) Benzyl acetate.
  - (v) Cyclohexanone.
  - (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
  - (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.
  - (viii) Methyl ethyl ketone and Methyl dyobetyl ketone.
  - (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
  - (x) Trichlorethylene.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

- (xi) Other Organic solvents in consultation with Development Wing.
- (26) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (27) Nickel Formate.
- \*(28) Nickel Salts: nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.
- \*(29) Napthenic Acid.
- (30) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- \*(31) Oleic Acid.
- \*(32) Oxalic acid.
- (33) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (34) Potassium Carbonate.
- (35) Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.
- (36) Rubber Softners.
- \*(37) Sexitol.
- (38) Stearic Acid (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).
- \*(39) Sodium, Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- \*39-A) Sodium sulphate.
- \*(40) Sorbitol Syrup.
- \*(41) Strontium Nitrate.
- (42) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- \*(43) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- \*(44) Trichlorethylene.
- (45) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- (46) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).
- \*(47) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

## LIST I

*Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:*

Sl. No 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . . .	20%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Acid citric . . . . .	25%	Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme
3	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	Nil	...
4	Argon gas . . . . .	100%	Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item.
5	Barium Nitrate . . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
6	Borax . . . . .	12½%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1955-56 will be taken into account.
7	Calcium Carbide . . . . .	25%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.

\*Actual users' applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
8	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes . . . . .	100%	(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 2 of this Appendix.
9	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	75%	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.  (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.
10	Metol . . . . .	50%	
11	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100%	
12	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	50%	
13	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium . . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
14	Rare Gases e.g. Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Oxygen and Nitrogen, other than Argon . . . . .	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
15	Accelerators, Softeners, anti-oxidants, Dispersing and bonding agents except for tyre manufacture.	100%	
16	Softeners including pine tar . . . . .	20%	
17	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
18	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
19	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	50%	
20	Sodium aluminate . . . . .	40%	

## LIST II

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.*

1. Acetone.
2. Allyl Isothiocynate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

6. Ammonium bromide.
7. Amyl Salicylate.
8. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
9. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
- 9(a). Bromine.
10. Calcium chloride.
11. Caffeine and salts.
12. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
13. Chlorine, liquid.
14. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
15. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
16. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
17. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade
18. Citral.
19. Citronellyl acetate.
20. Citronellol pure.
21. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
22. Copper sulphate.
23. Di-Sodium phosphate.
24. D.D.T.
25. Ferrous sulphate.
26. Geraniol.
27. Geranyl acetate.
28. Glycerine.
- 28-A. Gold chloride.
29. Hydrochloric Acid.
30. Hydrogen Peroxide.
31. Hydroxy citronellol.
32. Iron bromide.
33. Iron Ammonium citrate.
34. Lead nitrate.
35. Lime and hydrated lime.
36. Lime sulphur solution.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

37. Liquid gold.
38. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
39. Magnesium Chloride.
40. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy)
41. Nitric Acid.
42. Naphthalene.
43. Oleic acid.
44. Para Phenetidine.
45. Potassium bromide.
46. Potassium chlorate.
47. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
48. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
49. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
50. Sodium sulphide.
51. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
52. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
53. Sodium bisulphite.
54. Sulphuric Acid.
55. Sulphuric ether.
56. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
57. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
58. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
59. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium
60. Strychnine and its salts.
61. Sodium bromide.
62. Stearic acid.
63. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
64. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
65. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
66. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
67. Yellow and white phosphorus
68. Zinc sulphate.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

69. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

**NOTE.**—Even if any one of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST III

*Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

Serial No. I	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . . .	20%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Acid Citric . . . . .	25%	Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
3	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI . . . . .	30%	
4	Aluminium Stearate . . . . .	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia . . . . .	30%	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
6	Ammonium Chloride . . . . .	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di)	50%	
8	Argon gas . . . . .	100%	Applications for additional licences from established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. The additional licences will be granted for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of quota licences for this item.
9	Barium Chloride . . . . .	30%	
10	Barium Sulphide . . . . .	10%	
11	Barium Carbonate . . . . .	40%	(f) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
12 Barium Nitrate . . . . .	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.	
13 Borax . . . . .	30%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 25% mentioned in paragraph 5 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.	
14 Cadmium sulphide . . . . .	10%		
15 Calcium carbide . . . . .	25%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 25% quota mentioned in para 5 of this Appendix.	
16 Calcium carbonate precipitated . . . . .	10%		
17 Calcium stearate . . . . .	Nil		
18 Case hardening compound like Rapidip, etc. . . . .	50%		
19 Copper sulphate . . . . .	Nil		
20 Copper Oxychloride . . . . .	Nil		
21 Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide . . . . .	50%		
22 Di-Calcium phosphate . . . . .	10%		
23 Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes. . . . .	100%		
24 Di-Sodium phosphate . . . . .	Nil		
25 Ethyl Acetate . . . . .	10%		
26 Ferric Chloride . . . . .	10%	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.	
27 Hydroquinone . . . . .	Nil		
28 Ionone 100 per cent. . . . .	Nil		
29 Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List IV . . . . .	75%	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them only to Actual Users and at reasonable rates.	

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
30	Magnesium carbonate (Light)	25%	
31	Magnesium Stearate	Nil	
32	Magnesium Trisilicate	50%	
33	Mercuric chloride	100%	
34	Methyl chloride	75%	
35	Metol	50%	
36	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers)	↔	(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.  (ii) Applications should indicate full chemical names of the stores, full chemical composition, quantity and value for each store separately. The last date for receipt of such applications will be 15-12-1958. The applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
37	Mono-sodium phosphate	10%	
38	Nickel Formate	100%	
39	Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	10%	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
40	Nalcite Ion exchange resins	50%	
41	Oxalic acid	30%	
42	Pectin	75%	
43	Potassium carbonate	50%	
44	Potassium chlorate	Nil	
45	Potassium chloride	100%	
46	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	50%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
47	Phosphoric Acid	10%	
48	Phosphorus Pentoxide	25%	
49	Rare Gases e.g. Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon.	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

t	2	3	4
50	Refills for fire extinguishers . . . .	50%	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced, Vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills
51	Rubber softners . . . .	25%	
52	Silver nitrate . . . .	25%	
53	Sodium bicarbonate . . . .	10%	
54	Sodium nitrate . . . .	50%	
55	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof.	Nil	
56	Sodium Aluminate . . . .	40%	
57	Sodium silicofluoride . . . .	100%	
58	Sodium sulphate . . . .		Applications from established importers will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing
59	Strontium carbonate . . . .	100%	
60	Strontium nitrate . . . .	50%	
61	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . . .	10%	
62	Trichlorethylene . . . .	50%	
63	Water treatment Chemicals like Alfoc, calgon S etc other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.		(i) Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing (ii) Applicants should furnish full details of chemical composition, name, quantity, value and printed literature of each type of store desired to be imported. The applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi
64	Zinc Stearate . . . .	Nil	
65	Insecticides, Fungicides and Woodcides :— (a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D. D. T.	Nil	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B. H. C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C.	Nil	
	(d) Others		Applications will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing. N.B. Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1

2

3

4

- 66 New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides** . . Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. & E. in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc.

*N. B.—* Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) Analytical Reagents, Guaranteed Reagents and Analar grades of the following chemicals:—  
Alum potash, Silver nitrate, Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium potassium Tartrate; Sodium sulphate; Sodium oxalate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sodium citrate; Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) B.P. grade of the following chemicals:—  
Alum (potash and ammonia); calcium chloride; carbon dioxide, chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dihydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide; Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grades of chemicals of list II—Such chemicals for bona fide use in laboratory, will however, be allowed importation against licences for laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case provided a minimum purity of 98.5% is indicated.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite

### APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade, Acetone, Bichromates, Chromic Acid, Chrome Salts, Glycerine and Nickel Salts.

- (5) All grades of Hydrochloric, Nitric and Sulphuric acids with the exception of Fuming Nitric Acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

### LIST V

#### LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES

*Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.*

#### I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper aceto arsenite).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations. Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, adichlor Benzene, Isobornyl thiocyanacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl hepty I) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl hepty I) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithiophosphate of diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrosophate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 dimethylsethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidiryl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acryloitrile, Calcium cyanide).

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

### APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthalthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc, phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin. Pival (2-privalyl 1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

**Note:**—Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate) can also be allowed clearance against licences for Insecticides.

#### II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Tethyl mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylenet bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Caption).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethoxy ethyl mercury chloride.

#### III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1, 1-Dimethyl lures.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

## LIST VI

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate.

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Benzoate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Benzyl Propionate.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Benzyl Salicylate  
Benzyl Valerianate.  
Beta Naphyl Iso Butylether.  
Bromostyrol.  
Butyl Butyrate.  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate.  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl acetate.  
Cinnamyl benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.  
Cinnamyl propionate.  
Cinnamyl valerate.  
Citronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate.  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate.  
Coumarin.  
Crystarose.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic aldehyde.)  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl 100%.  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinoi.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

**Dimethyl Octanol.**  
**Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.**  
**Diphenyl Methane.**  
**Diphenyl Oxide.**  
**Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.**  
**Ethyl Anthranilate.**  
**Ethyl Benzoate.**  
**Ethyl Butyrate.**  
**Ethyl Caproate.**  
**Ethyl Caprylate.**  
**Ethyl Cinnamate.**  
**Ethyl Formate.**  
**Ethyl Heptoate.**  
**Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.**  
**Ethyl Iso Butyrate.**  
**Ethyl Laurate.**  
**Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.**  
**Ethyl Phenylacetate.**  
**Ethyl Propionate.**  
**Ethyl Salicylate.**  
**Ethyl Sebacate.**  
**Ethyl Valerianate.**  
**Ethyl Vanillin.**  
**Eugenol.**  
**Eugenol Acetate.**  
**Eugenol Methyl Ether.**  
**Fatty Alcohols C<sub>8</sub> to C<sub>12</sub>.**  
**Fatty Aldehydes C<sub>7</sub> to C<sub>20</sub> and Lactones.**  
**Geranyl Butyrate.**  
**Geranyl Formate.**  
**Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.**  
**Geranyl Phenylacetate.**  
**Geranyl Propionate.**  
**Geranyl Valerianate.**  
**Heliotropin.**  
**Hexyl Esters.**  
**Hydratropa Aldehyde.**  
**Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.**  
**Indol.**  
**Ionone (Alpha & Beta).**

## APPENDIX XXVIII.—contd.

Iso-butyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Benzoate.  
Iso-butyl Formate.  
Iso-butyl Propionate.  
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Salicylate.  
Iso Eugenol.  
**Iso Eugenol Acetate.**  
**Linalool Pure.**  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
**Linalyl Iso Butyrate**  
Linalyl Propionate.  
**Linalyl Valerianate.**  
Methyl Acetophenone  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
**Methyl Ionones.**  
**Methyl Eugenol.**  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
**Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.**  
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Octincarbonate  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
**Menthyl Salicylate.**  
**Menthyl Valerianate.**  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Ketone.  
Musk Xylol  
Nerol.  
**Nerolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.**  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
**p-Cresol.**  
**Para Cresyl Acetate.**  
**Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.**

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.  
Rhodinyl Acetate.  
Rhodinyl Benzoate.  
Rhodinyl Butyrate.  
Rhodinyl Formate.  
Rhodinyl Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrolyl Acetate Phenyl methyl carbinal acetate.  
Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinal.  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbonyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vandillin.

Vellivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not included in the list above.

Applications from established importers and actual users will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures; end uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

## APPENDIX XXIX

### RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

List of articles for which General and soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours and blanc fixe from the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Cellulose Chips.
2. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
3. Chlorinated Rubber.
4. Cobalt Acetate.
5. Di-butyl Phthalate.
6. Dipentine.
7. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
8. Light Solvent Naptha.
9. Maleic Anhydride.
10. Maleic Resins.
11. Mercury Oxide.
12. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
13. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
14. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Pathalocyanine Blue and taluidine Red.
15. Phthalic Anhydride.
16. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
17. Tricresyl Phosphate.
18. Toluol.
19. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
20. Urea resins.
21. Bronze Powder.
22. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours

### APPENDIX XXX

*List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against Licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. schedule.*

#### MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
5.00—14	4 & 6	4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6
7.50—14	4 & 6	4.50—21	6
4.00/4.25—15	4	5.20—13	4
4.50—15	4 & 6	5.60—13	4
4.50/4.75—16	4	5.90—13	4
5.00—16	4 & 6	6.40—13	4
5.25—16	4 & 6	5.20—14	4 & 6
5.50—16	6	5.90—15	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6	5.75/6.00/6.40—15	4 & 6
6.00—16	6	6.50/6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00—16	6	7.10—15	6
4.50—17	6	7.00/7.60—15	6
4.75/5.00—17	6	6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
5.25/5.50—17	6	165 X 400 Stablia	4
5.25/5.50—18	6		

#### TUBELESS TYRES

6.00—13	4	5.75/6.00/6.40—15	4 & 6
5.00—14	4 & 6	6.50/6.70—15	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6	7.10—15	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6	5.75/6.00—16	6
5.50—15	4 & 6		

#### MOTORCYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2.75—19	4	3.50—19	4
3.00—19	4	3.00—20	4
3.25—19	4		

#### A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10	6	7.00—19	8
4.00—19	4	8.00—19	8
5.00—19	4	2.75—21	4
6.00—19	6		

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes</i>
9.00—13	6	
7.00—15	6 & 8	
8.25—15	12 & 14	
6.00—16	6	150—16
6.50—16	6	
7.00—16	6 & 8	
7.50—16	8	
9.00—16	10	
9.25—16	8 & 10	
10.50—16	12	
7.00—17	8	
6.00—20	8	150—20, 30X5
6.50—20	8	160—20
7.00—20	10	170—20, 32X6, 32X6½ & 33X6½
7.50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34X7
8.25—20	10 & 12	210—20 & 35X7½
9.00—20	10 & 12	230—20 & 36X8
10.00—20	12	250—20
10.50—20	12	270—20
11.00—20	12	270—20
12.00—20	16	
14.00—20	18 & 20	
9.00—22	10	230—22
10.00—22	12	
10.00—24/42X9	14	
11.00—24	12 & 14	

## TRACTOR COVERS &amp; TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
5.50—16	4 & 6	10—28	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6	4.00—8	2 & 4
7.50—16	8	11—28	4 & 6
7.50—18	4 & 6	11—36	4 & 6
4.00—19	4	14—28	6
6.00—19	4 & 6	14—30	6

## GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13.00—24	8, 10 & 12
----------	------------

## EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

7.50—18	8	18.00—25	12, 16, 20 &
12.00—24	16		24
13.00—24	18	21.00—24	16, 20 &
14.00—24	20		24
18.00—24	10, 20 & 21.00—25		16, 20, &
	2		24

APPENDIX XXX—*contd.*

## BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
16 X 4 . . . . .	2 & 4		

## CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24 X 1 1/2 W.O.	.	.	2	28 X 1 3/4 W.O.	.	.	.	2
26 X 1 3/8 W.O.	.	.	2	28 X 1 1/2 W.O.	.	.	.	2
26 X 1 1/2 W.O.	.	.	2	Rickshaw	.	.	.	2
28 X 1 1/2 W.O.	.	.	2					

## AERO COVERS AND TUBES

3·00—3½	.	.	.	26 X 7·75—13
6·00—6½	.	.	.	17·00—16
6·50—5½	.	.	.	

## CUSHION TYRES

2 3/4 X 1 1/8		10 X 2
4 X 1 1/4		12 X 2
6 X 2		8 X 3
8 X 2		12 X 3 1/2

## APPENDIX XXXI

### LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR October, 1958—March, 1959 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for October, 1958—March, 1959 is as detailed below :—

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.
3. Licences granted for this item for October, 1958—March, 1959 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.
4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period October, 1958—March, 1959 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

### *PART V*

63 (1) to (i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 4) and 1/4 H. P. and above. (5)(6)	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would
--	-------	-----	-------------	--

be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(i)/V below.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports under 1/4 H.P. Nil Six months.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V below.

(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . . Ports. Nil Six months.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V below.

65 (5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above. 66½% Gen. 66½% Soft. Twelve months.

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V.

(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 65(5) (i), 65(5)

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. o L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	Ports.	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VI and VII.	(ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V, mentioned in this Appendix, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment	Ports.	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VIII and IX. (b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.	(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.

## APPENDIX XXXI

(List I, II, and III deleted)

## LIST IV

**MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. AND ABOVE**

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.  
The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:-
16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments
21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fitments.

**Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fitments.**

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Battens.
13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
14. Fuses.
15. Stage announcing equipments.
16. Special screen paint.

**II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

**III COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS**

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

APPENDIX XXXI.—*contd.*

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

## LIST VI

**MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P.**

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

**(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).

---

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

**LIST IX**

**(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSEMBLED UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS**

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

**(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
3. Film Punch.
4. Slaters.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

## (III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

## (IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. Driving Belts.
2. Driving Chains.
3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Test films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

---

APPENDIX XXXII—*Deleted.*

### APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retorts.
8. Grade a seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignition spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

**APPENDIX XXXIV**  
**SCHEDULE A**

**PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.**

**DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION**

**I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.**

No. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
<b>Total value</b>		<b>Total value</b>		

**II. Details of aircraft and engine spares**

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

**Total Value**

**III. Details of Raw Materials**

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes Thinner	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

**Total Value**

**Total Value**

**IV. Aircraft General Stores**

Total Value

**GRAND TOTAL**

**N. B** —Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

## SCHEDULE B

## IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*I. Complete Aircraft*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks

*II Details of Aircraft and Engine spares*

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Rem
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

*III. Details of Raw Materials with specification*

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc	Aluminum sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinner	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

*IV. Aircraft General Stores*

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

## APPENDIX XXXV

*List 'A'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

*List 'B'.*—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

### COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the application for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

*N.B.*—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.**

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of 11·13/16" x 15¾" (Maximum) and 1·9/16" x 2¾" (Minimum).

NOTE.—This restriction will not, however, apply to knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above which are assessable under item No 72(3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.****List A***Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers.

*Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

---

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.****LIST B*****Ceramic Machinery***

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

***Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)***

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleecher with Condenser & Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

---

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.****List B—contd.*****Paint and Varnish Machinery***

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium).

***Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.***

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

***Rubber Machinery***

1. Mixing Mills
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full Circle Tyre Retreading Moulds.

***Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.***

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.*****Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.***

8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

***Textile Machinery***

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type).
5. Open width Washing and Soaping machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours)
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated)
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.
24. Baling Press.

***Jute Mill Machinery***

- 1 High speed sliver spinning frame (warp).

---

**APPENDIX XXXV—concl.****LIST B—*contd.******Silk Machinery***

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

***Tea Processing Machinery***

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

***Sugar Mill Machinery***

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).

**APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.***

13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melter.
29. Sugar Grader.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.

**Note.**—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings. (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

*Cinema Machinery*

Film Developing and Processing Machines.

*Constructional Machinery*

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20"×10" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.
5. Concrete Vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).

## APPENDIX XXXVI

**IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIES OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.*

*Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.*

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.*

*Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.*

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.*

*Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.*

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

**APPENDIX XXXVII—contd.**

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—
  - (1) For the import of first 100 tractors—17% of the face value of tractors.
  - (2) For the import of next 101 to 300 tractors—12% of the face value of tractors.
  - (3) For the import of next 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
  - (4) For the import of next 501 tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.

(N.B.—In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).

- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

(3) Importers of tractors will, also be granted licences for the import of tractor attachments detailed in annexure (2). These licences will be granted on the basis of 2½% quota based on imports of tractors [Sr. No. 74(i)/V]. Any additional licences can also be utilised upto 10% of their face value for import of tractor service tools (Sr. No. 275/IV) and spare parts of tractor attachments as detailed in Annexure (2).

---

**APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.****ANNEXURE (2)***List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.

---

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup.
36. Rotavators.
37. Swipe.
38. Rotary Slasher.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92(g) (8) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID DURING OCTOBER, 1958--MARCH, 1959 LICENCING PERIOD.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.

**APPENDIX XXXIX—contd.**

27. Railway Curves.
28. Rain Gauges.
29. Ranging Rods.
30. Scales other than steel.
31. Set Squares.
32. Sight Vanes.
- \*33. Spring Bows.
- \*34. 'T' Squares.
35. Track Curves.
36. Washing Trays.

\*Actual users may be given licence for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

## APPENDIX XL

**LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER, 1958—MARCH, 1959—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.**

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. **General Licences.**—General licences will be granted on the basis of 12½ per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

3. **Soft Currency Licences.**—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 12½ per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

4. Quota licences for Coal-tar dyes will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics. The procedure for grant of such licences will be announced separately.

5 Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

(i) Rapid fast colours.

(ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, 04B and 04R types Blue, and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet.

(iii) Fast colour developing salts.

(iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.

(v) Sulphur Black.

(vi) Fast bases:—Scarlet R/RC, Red B and Bordeaux G.P., Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.

(vii) Vat dyes:—Dark Blue B.O., Black B.B., Vat Jade greens, and Vat blue RSN.

(viii) Naphthols:—AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL, AS-PH.

(ix) Ink Blue.

(x) Methylene Blue.

(xi) Oil Soluble Dyestuffs Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades.

6 Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

## APPENDIX XL—contd.

Applications for the import of ancillary products and organic catalysts for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

7. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 2½% per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. I-B /III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 2½%, not more than 1/8th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet. Nil.
- (iii) Sulphur Black . . . . . Not more than 2 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Naphthol : AS, AS-BS AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL., AS-PH.
8. Naphthols . . . . . Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Scarlet R/RC, Red B, Bordeaux GP, Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.
9. Fast Colour Bases . . . . . Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. or 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat Jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . . . . . Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. or 1000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat Jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.
11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely:—
- (i) Acid Dyes :  
 (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.  
 (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
- (ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.  
 (iii) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.  
 (iv) Hydron Blue/Carbazol Blue.
12. Dyes Intermediates . . . . . A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

Established importers can also import the dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

### APPENDIX XL—contd.

13. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously.	Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose value is Rs. 8/- per lb, and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.
14. Ink-blue . . . . .	Nil.
15. Solubilised vat dyes :	
(a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, o4B and o4R types blue and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet.	Nil.
(b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type.	Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 33½% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.
16. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs . . . . .	Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 25% of half of best year's imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades.
17. Methylene Blue . . . . .	Nil.

**NOTE:**—Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyes etc. will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.

## APPENDIX XL—contd.

## ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA  
LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

1. P-Amino acetanilide.
2. Amino-azo benzene.
3. Amino-G-acid.
4. Amino-J-acid.
5. m-Amino phenol.
6. Aniline.
7. o-Anisidine.
8. P-Anisidine.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride
11. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
12. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid
13. Chicago acid.
14. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
15. O-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
16. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
17. o-Chlorotoluene.
18. Cleve's acid.
19. Cyanuric chloride.
20. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
21. 2 : 4 Dichlorobenzidine.
22. 1 : 4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene.
23. 2 : 5 Diethoxy aniline.
24. 2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
25. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
26. Diethyl aniline.
27. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy aniline.
29. Dimethyl aniline.
30. Dimethyl sulphate.
31. Dimethyl toluidine.
32. 2 : 5 Dinitro anisole.
33. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
34. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
35. Diphenylamine.
36. Ethyl alpha naphthylamine.
37. Ethyl aniline.
38. Ethyl-2-toluidine.

## APPENDIX XL—concl'd.

39. G-acid.
40. G-salt.
41. Gamma acid.
42. Gamma salt.
43. H-acid.
44. J-acid.
45. J-acid urea
46. Koch's acid.
47. Laurent's acid.
48. Metanilic acid.
49. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
50. Michler's Ketone.
51. Alpha Naphthol.
52. Beta Naphthol.
53. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
54. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
55. Beta-Naphthylamine.
56. Neville-Winther's acid
57. Nitrobenzene.
58. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
59. p-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
60. p-Nitrophenol.
61. o-Nitrotoluene.
62. m-Nitrotoluene.
63. p-Nitrotoluene.
64. Peri acid.
65. Phenol.
66. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamin
67. m-Phenylene Diamine.
68. Phenyl Isocyanate.
69. Phenyl-J-acid.
70. Phenyl Peri acid.
71. Phthalic anhydride.
72. Rhoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
73. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
74. Sulphanilic acid.
75. o-Tolidine.
76. o-Toluidine.
77. m-Toluidine.
78. p-Toluidine.
79. m-Toluylene Diamine

## APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three calendar years.

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the years 1954, 1955 and 1956.
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st December, 1958. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

4. Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilized for import of goods falling under any one Serial No mentioned below.

**List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies**

Description	S. No and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
1	2
<b>PART IV</b>	
Milk powder . . . . .	9
Dry Fruits . . . . .	21(a)(ii)
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Milk foods for infants . . . . .	74

**APPENDIX XLI—contd.**

---

I

---

2**PART IV—contd.**

Drugs & Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix XIX . . . . .	109
Books etc . . . . .	169-170
Photographic negatives, etc. . . . .	303
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324(1)

**PART V**

Rubber Contraceptives . . . . .	41-(i)(b)
Bicycle tyres . . . . .	41(ii)

(Note.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items.)

## APPENDIX XLII

**SUBJECT:—Licensing of Artsilk yarn, Artsilk fabrics, etc. under the Export Promotion Scheme.**

Attention of the registered exporters is invited to the broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme as outlined in Appendix XXIII.

2. With a view to stimulate exports of Indian artsilk fabrics, Sarees, garments, hosiery and other art Silk manufactures, it has been decided to grant import licences at the ports under the Export Promotion Scheme for the import of permissible varieties of artsilk yarn to actual exporters upto the following percentage of the rupee equivalent of foreign exchange earned on the basis of the f.o.b. value of the artsilk goods exported, or the value assessed by customs, whichever is less.

- (i) 66½ per cent. in the case of Indian artsilk sarees, and
- (ii) 100 per cent in the case of other Indian artsilk fabrics including Indian artsilk hosiery goods.

These licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences may be utilised for import of permissible spare parts of machinery for the manufacture of artsilk cloth.
- (b) The licensees may be permitted to import artsilk fabrics upto 15 per cent. of the face value of these licences.
- (c) In the case of licences granted against the exports of Indian Art Silk Hosiery goods, the licensee may be permitted to import upto 5 per cent of the face value of the licence, buttons, zip-fasteners, elastics, and such other embellishments as are normally used in the Art Silk Hosiery goods exported.

3. Licences for import of Art Silk Yarn may also be issued against exports of Staple Fibre Fabrics and Art Silk and Staple Fibre Mixed Fabrics in the manner indicated above.

4. Licences issued for the import of Art Silk Yarn under the above-provisions may be utilised for import of Nylon Yarn.

5. The parties who have already secured licences for import of Art Silk Yarn against exports of Art Silk Fabrics can effect exports of Staple Fibre Fabrics in place of Art Silk Fabrics as required of them and such exports will be accepted for redemption of the bonds executed by them.

6. Licences against exports of embroidered and hand stitched goods on indigenous Art Silk Fabrics (other than garments), garments made of indigenous Art Silk Fabrics and 100 per cent. Art Silk braided threads, strings, laces, spindle tapes, ribbons and shoe laces, will be granted in the manner indicated below:—

## APPENDIX XLII—contd.

- (a) Against exports of embroidered and/or hand stitched goods on indigenous Art Silk Fabrics (other than garments), licences for import of Art Silk Yarn will be granted to the extent of 35 per cent of the value of exports. 40 per cent of the face value of such licences may be utilised for import of Art Silk Fabrics.
- (b) Against exports of garments made of indigenous Art Silk Fabrics, licences will be granted for import of Art Silk Yarn to the extent of 50 per cent of the value of exports. 5 per cent of the face value of such licences may be utilised for import of buttons, zip-fasteners, elastics and such other embellishments.
- (c) Against exports of 100 per cent Art Silk braided threads, strings, laces, spindle tapes, ribbons and shoe laces, licences for import of Art Silk Yarn only will be granted to the extent of 35 per cent of the value of exports.

7. Applications together with acceptable documentary evidence in support of past exports should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports as early as possible.

8. For purposes of export of Indian artsilk sarees under this Appendix, the term 'sarees' is defined as under:—

"Any type of grey, bleached, dyed or printed fabric of plain weave which—

- (i) has a width ranging between 33" and 52";
- (ii) has coloured woven, printed or embroidered border or borders;
- (iii) has coloured woven, printed or embroidered heading or headings;
- (iv) is in lengths ranging between 5 yards and 9 yards; and
- (v) which is commonly known by that name."

9. Whereas licences under the above provisions will be granted on the basis of actual exports, an exception will be made in the case of Art Silk mills and Hosiery factories who may be given such licences in anticipation of exports subject to their furnishing a bond acceptable to the Licensing authorities. Prospective licences may also be granted to the exporters other than Art Silk mills and Hosiery factories, provided the exporter as well as the mill or the hosiery factory with whom he has made arrangements for the manufacture of goods give a joint undertaking for making further exports.

10. Licences will be granted on the basis of actual exports, payments in respect of which have been received on or after the 1st July 1958.

11. The above provisions will apply to Art Silk Fabrics containing more than 90 per cent. of Art Silk. The proposal for the issue of licences for import of Art Silk Yarn against exports of fabrics containing 90 per cent or less of Art Silk is under consideration. The policy and procedure for the grant of such licences will be announced later.

## APPENDIX XLIII

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES,  
PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC (PN) /57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957

SUBJECT.—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings  
borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

(a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs 500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped

(b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority

2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

## APPENDIX XLIV

*For Raw Materials and Components.***ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE**  
(for Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries.*

1. Name and full address of Firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production: Capacity, Weight, Number or Volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of raw materials or components to be imported.  
(Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000).
6. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).
7. Quantity of goods applied for import in the current six monthly period      **Goods      Quantity**
8. C.I.F. Value for the quantity applied for.
9. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?  
 (a) Premises  
 (b) Machinery.  
 (c) Power.

**APPENDIX XLIV—contd.**

10. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

**CERTIFICATE:** I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of \_\_\_\_\_

*For Machinery & Capital Equipment:*  
**ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE**

(For small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries.

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import application from Small Scale Industries.

1. Name and full address of firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production, capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of machinery or capital equipment to be imported. (Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000/-.)
6. Are there any machinery or capital equipment already available with the firm? In case this is a question of addition of new machinery, a list of the existing machinery may be attached.
7. Approximate cost of installed machinery and equipment if any.
8. C.I.F. value of machinery to be imported
  - i. Number of units of each machinery to be imported.
  - ii. Approximate cost of each machine.
  - iii. Total cost of equipment to be imported.
9. What facilities, if any, has the party so far obtained or is likely to obtain in the near future for the utilisation of machinery on arrival.
  - (a) Premises.
  - (b) Power.

APPENDIX XLIV—*contd.*

10. Attempts made so far to secure machinery or equipment for indigenous sources.

*Certificate.*—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining machinery, equipment the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries

State of \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX XLV—*Deleted***

APPENDIX XLVI--*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XLVII

*Issue of letters of authority*

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* case, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e. one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

## APPENDIX XLVII—contd.

- (b) the indentor/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
  - (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.
4. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(P.N.)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

## APPENDIX XLVIII

*List of sizes of V-Belts the import of which can be allowed under face value restrictions against licences issued for S. No. 28(4)II.*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'
23	62	63	121
26	63	68	122
28	64	75	128
61	65	81	144
62	66	85	158
63	66·5	90	162
64	68	93	173
65	70	96	178
66	71	98	180
68	72	100	195
70	75	105	210
71	78	108	220
72	79	112	224
73	80	120	238
75	81	124	240
78	83	128	268
79	85	130	270
80	87	134	298
81	88	135	300
82	90	144	328
85	96	156	330
90	97	158	340
93	98	160	360
96	100	162	408
98	104	173	
100	105	180	
103	108	185	
105	112	186	
107	120	191	
108	121	195	
112	122	197	
120	128	204	
125	134	210	
128	136	225	
142	144	238	
	156	240	
	162	268	
	173	270	
	180	298	
	195	300	
	210	328	
	238	330	
	240	340	
	268	360	
	270	408	
	283		
	298		
	300		
	328		
	340		
	408		

## APPENDIX XLIX

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 20-I.T.C.(P.N.)/58, DATED, THE 18TH MARCH, 1958.

As already announced in the Press, the Export Import Bank of the United States has agreed to make available to the Government of India a credit in dollars for purchases to be made in the U.S.A. for the industrial projects falling under the following broad heads, so far as the private sector is concerned:—

- (i) Engineering Industry.
- (ii) Chemical Industry.
- (iii) Cotton Textile Industry.
- (iv) Automobile Industry.
- (v) Coal Mining Industry.

As a result, it will now be possible for the Government of India to issue import licences without any conditions regarding deferred payments for projects which the Government of India consider to be of sufficient importance for financing out of this credit. In order to obtain Government's approval in principle to the inclusion of any project under this credit, the parties concerned should apply to the following authorities respectively for the industrial groups named above:—

- (i) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (ii) Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (iii) Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (iv) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (v) The Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.

In each case a copy of the communication should be sent to the Deputy Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

The applicants should give the following particulars:—

- (a) Details of Industries Act licences held by the party, or of any other authorisation given by Government.
- (b) The total estimated f.o.b. value of the equipment to be purchased in the U.S.A. and the estimated cost of insurance and freight separately.

## APPENDIX XLIX—contd.▼

- (c) Whether any part of the equipment for the completion of the project
  - (i) has already been installed
  - (ii) has been covered by import licence; and/or
  - (iii) has to be purchased outside the U.S.A.
- Details particularly values should be given.
- (d) Date by which shipments are expected to be completed.
- (e) The value of output to be achieved from the project and the annual value of raw materials and/or components to be imported.
- (f) Whether arrangements for rupee finance not only to meet the cost of the imported equipment but also for local expenditure have been made.

The equipment referred to above includes not only the plant and machinery, but any constructional material required for completing the project including steel for structures, earth moving equipment, electric fittings, essential supplies of spares that may be necessary as an initial reserve to start the operations, etc., which may need to be imported. In other words, the picture should be as complete as possible and include all items that would need to be imported in order to start production other than raw materials with an indication of the likely source of supply in each case. It should be understood that in all cases normal import licensing restrictions will be applicable and goods and equipment indigenously available in adequate quantities will not be allowed for importation.

Though no last date is fixed for making these applications, applicants are advised in their own interest to apply at as early a date as possible. As the credit is available for purchases in the U.S.A. only, applicants who find that they have to spend substantial sums for purchases outside the U.S.A. may indicate whether they have in view any arrangements for financing them, e.g., investments from abroad.

## APPENDIX L

**SUBJECT:**—Import licensing policy for Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5/III during the period October, 1958—March, 1959.

Attention is invited to para. 8 of Chapter III to the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for the items for the current licensing period is set out below:

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 31st December, 1958. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
I	2
I (a) Carding Engines . . . . .	(i) Carding engines of 45 inches will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users who have been exclusively using 45 inches cards for the purpose of replacement only.  (ii) No licences for Carding Engines of other sizes will be granted.  (iii) Licences for Roller and Creaser cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
I (b) Spare parts for carding engines :	No licences will be granted except for the following items which will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner :—  (1) Doffer and Flat Stripping Comb Blades. (2) Orlite Bushes.
II (a) Ring Frames . . . . .	(i) No licences will be granted.
(b) Spare Parts :	
(i) Rings . . . . .	(i) No licences will be granted.

## APPENDIX L--contd.

---

I

---

2

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (ii) Spindles . . . . .                     | (ii) No licences will be granted.  |
| (iii) Fluted Rollers . . . . .              | (iii) No licences will be granted.   |
| (iv) Tin Rollers . . . . .                  | (iv) No licences will be granted.  |
| (v) Top Rollers . . . . .                   | (v) No licences for Top Rollers of all descriptions will be granted except Ball Bearing Top Rollers which will be licensed to Actual Users or Established Importers against orders from Actual Users on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. |
| (vi) Other spare parts . . . . .            | Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to Actual Users or Established Importers against orders from Actual Users.  |
| (vii) Conversion Materials, the following : | (vii) No licences will be granted.   |

**Band to Tape Conversion :**

Pulley Bracket.

Tensioning Bracket.

Tension Shaft with collars.

Shaft Support Brackets.

**Three to Four Rollers Conversion :**

Roller Stands.

Cap Bars.

Fluted Rollers.

Gearing Units.

Top Rollers and Thread Bars.

Conversion plain bearing to Ball Bearing  
to tin rollers.**Components :**

Ball Bearing Pedestals Shafts and Keys.

Conversion of smaller lift to larger lift.

---

**APPENDIX L—contd.**

---

1

2

**Components :**

Spindles of arger lift and packings  
to llfts ;

Drafting Zone if necessary or alterna-  
tivdly by lowering spindle rails ; and

Tin rollers including brackets to fit  
with altered position of either of  
above.

**Conversion from stationery to Moving  
Lappet Rails :**

Lappet Rails.

Pokar Rods with shoes.

Lappet rail support brackets.

Pokar guide brackets.

**Casablanca High Drafting System :**

Roller stands.

Cap Bar Fingers.

Middle Bottom Rollers.

Back Top Rollers.

Middle top Rollers.

Gearing Unit (Draft).

Gearing Units (Traverse).

Traverse Rods.

Front Under clearer Rollers.

Front Top clearer Rollers.

Back Under clearer Rollers.

Back Top clearer Rollers.

Cap Bar Rods.

Band Leather.

## APPENDIX L—contd.

I

2

The following articles namely :  
 Cradles, Saddles and Hooks, Auto-levers, Tensors, Hexagonal Bar Brackets, Adjustable Sectors Front Top Clearers and Brackets, Back under-clearer spring Supports.

Licences will be granted to Actual Users or Established Importers against firm orders from Actual Users for these articles on an *ad hoc* basis.

**NOTE :** All the above items complete with screws, bolts, nuts and washers.

The following articles namely :—

Hexagonal Bars, Fronts under-clearer springs, Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual back under-clearer springs, bands synthetic E. 10B-Conversion Materials, S-3 Conversion materials (except Top and Bottom Rollers), Spares for Dalia Type and other old Models not covered by 500 or A. 500.

*Sussen High Drafting system :*

The following articles namely :—

Bottom and Top Aprons synthetic rubber Apron or House Bars. Bottom Apron Yoke Spacer Springs. Under-clearer Springs (3 types). Ball or Needle Bearing non-detachable loose boss top rollers, without pivot ends. Top spring weighing bridges or Arms complete. Gauges for setting the rollers.

Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Round Shaftings (3 types), for cap bar rods, nob stocks, and apron rollyokes.

Bright Flat Bars (3 types), for front condensers, Traverse motion and weighing bridges, Special Allen Screws and Nuts. Condensers (Front and Back).

Cradles.

Self lubricating non-detachable fixed boss top rollers without pivot ends.

*Other system of single or double aprons, High Drafting System.*

The following articles namely :

Top and Bottom Cradles complete. Top and Bottom aprons of synthetic rubber.

Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Differential High draft Gearing Differential Traverse Motion Unit Collector or Condensers.

Special tensor and cradle holding bars.

(viii) Roller bearing inserts.

Licence will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users.

## APPENDIX L—contd.

1

2

III. Pneumatic Under clearers . . . . . Imports of Fan units complete with motor and suction tubes will be allowed *ad hoc* to manufacturers of under clearers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

## IV. Looms.

Automatic Looms . . . . . Applications from actual users, who have secured a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, for installation of such looms for producing cloth for export, and for such replacement of existing automatic looms as have been duly permitted, will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided he is satisfied that the applicant mill wants to produce such types of cloth which cannot be provided on the indigenous automatic looms.

Drop Box Looms  
Plain Calico looms

{

No licence will be granted.

Blanket looms H.S.

Multiple head tape and Ribbon looms  
pick and pick Looms Velvet looms.

{

Applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* for purposes of replacement of the existing looms only.

## V. Loom Parts and Accessories . . . . .

Licences will be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis only for article listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of loom parts and accessories in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms :

(1) Swivel and leppet looms ;

(2) High Speed narrow fibre looms ;

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

---

12

---

(3) Tyre Cord looms and

(4) Fustian looms.

(b) Licences granted to Established Importers under Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III for October, 1958—March, 1959 will also be valid for the import of the items listed in Annexure B, excluding those mentioned above.

**VI. Gauges** (Classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule) Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered *ad hoc*.

**VII. Ring Travellers** . . . . . Licensable to Established Importers under S. No. 5 (2)III.

---

## ANNEXURE 'A'—Deleted.

## ANNEXURE 'B'

*List of Loom Parts and Accessories.*

1. Loom sides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.

## APPENDIX L—contd.

15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes for Weaver Beams (cut to size not necessary).
19. Drop Pins and Wires.
20. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
21. Clutch Drive Components.
22. Temple Rollers and Rings.
23. Loom Springs all types including Swell and Bow Springs.
24. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
25. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
26. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
27. Spares for Fustian Looms.
28. Beaming Papers.
29. Design Paper for Dobbies.
30. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).
31. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
32. Split Chain.
33. Split Cutters (Complete).
34. Split Needles.
35. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
36. Metal Lattice and Pegs.

*For Jacquards.*

37. Jacquard Wire in cut lengths for Hooks and Needles.
38. Lingo Rings.
39. Jacquard Needle Boards.
40. Jacquard Design Paper.
41. Jacquard Driving Chains.
42. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
43. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
44. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
45. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
46. Spring for spring peg.
47. Solid Pegs.
48. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
49. Steel Needle Springs.
50. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long lengths for Jacquard Knives.

## APPENDIX L—contd.

51. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
52. Flat Card Springs.
53. Wire Card Springs.
54. Patent Steel Loops.
55. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
56. Bowlas Hooks.
57. Mail Eyes.
58. Neck Cord Couplings.

*Sundries.*

59. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
60. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
61. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
62. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
63. Pick Counting Glasses.
64. Shuttle Tips.
65. Thread Guides.
66. Jaws for Shuttles.
67. Clamps.
68. Porcelain Eyes.
69. Brass Eyes.
70. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
71. Rings for Automatic Looms.
72. Tinned Hoops for shuttles.

The following items will be allowed to be imported by Actual Users or machinery manufacturers on *ad hoc* basis.

1. Tamples.
2. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
3. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
4. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
5. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
6. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
7. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
8. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated with Metal Hoops).
9. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
10. Loom Chains.
11. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

S. N. BILGRAMI, Joint Secy.